

# **Distribution and Abundance of Macrobenthic Infauna from the Continental Shelf off Southwestern Vancouver Island, British Columbia**

R.O. Brinkhurst, Ed.

Institute of Ocean Sciences  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
Sidney, B.C. V8L 4B2

1987

**Canadian Technical Report of  
Hydrography and Ocean Sciences  
No. 85**



Fisheries  
and Oceans

Pêches  
et Océans

**Canada**

## **Canadian Technical Report of Hydrography and Ocean Sciences**

These reports contain scientific and technical information of a type that represents a contribution to existing knowledge but which is not normally found in the primary literature. The subject matter is generally related to programs and interests of the Ocean Science and Surveys (OSS) sector of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

Technical Reports may be cited as full publications. The correct citation appears above the abstract of each report. Each report will be abstracted in Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts. Reports are also listed in the Department's annual index to scientific and technical publications.

Technical Reports are produced regionally but are numbered and indexed nationally. Requests for individual reports will be fulfilled by the issuing establishment listed on the front cover and title page. Out of stock reports will be supplied for a fee by commercial agents.

Regional and headquarters establishments of Ocean Science and Surveys ceased publication of their various report series as of December 1981. A complete listing of these publications and the last number issued under each title are published in the *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, Volume 38: Index to Publications 1981. The current series began with Report Number 1 in January 1982.

## **Rapport technique canadien sur l'hydrographie et les sciences océaniques**

Ces rapports contiennent des renseignements scientifiques et techniques qui constituent une contribution aux connaissances actuelles mais que l'on ne trouve pas normalement dans les revues scientifiques. Le sujet est généralement rattaché aux programmes et intérêts du service des Sciences et Levés océaniques (SLO) du ministère des Pêches et des Océans.

Les rapports techniques peuvent être considérés comme des publications à part entière. Le titre exact figure au-dessus du résumé de chaque rapport. Les résumés des rapports seront publiés dans la revue Résumés des sciences aquatiques et halieutiques et les titres figureront dans l'index annuel des publications scientifiques et techniques du Ministère.

Les rapports techniques sont produits à l'échelon régional mais sont numérotés et placés dans l'index à l'échelon national. Les demandes de rapports seront satisfaites par l'établissement auteur dont le nom figure sur la couverture et la page de titre. Les rapports épuisés seront fournis contre rétribution par des agents commerciaux.

Les établissements des Sciences et Levés océaniques dans les régions et à l'administration centrale ont cessé de publier leurs diverses séries de rapports depuis décembre 1981. Vous trouverez dans l'index des publications du volume 38 du *Journal canadien des sciences halieutiques et aquatiques*, la liste de ces publications ainsi que le dernier numéro paru dans chaque catégorie. La nouvelle série a commencé avec la publication du Rapport n° 1 en janvier 1982.

Canadian Technical Report of  
Hydrography and Ocean Sciences No. 85

1987

DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF MACROBENTHIC INFAUNA FROM  
THE CONTINENTAL SHELF OFF SOUTHWESTERN VANCOUVER ISLAND,

BRITISH COLUMBIA

R.O. Brinkhurst, Ed.

Institute of Ocean Sciences  
Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
Sidney, B.C. V8L 4B2

Copyright Minister of Supply and Services Canada - 1987

Cat. No. 0711-6764 FS-97-18/85

Catalogue no. FS-97-18/85 ISSN 0711-6764

Correct citation for this publication:

Brinkhurst, R.O. (ed.) 1987. Distribution and abundance of macroscopic benthic infauna from the continental shelf off southwestern Vancouver Island, British Columbia, Canada. Can. Tech. Rep. Hydrogr. Ocean Sci. No. 85:86p.

## CONTENTS

|                                     |    |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Abstract/Resume.....                | iv |
| Preface.....                        | vi |
| Introduction.....                   | 1  |
| Project History                     | 2  |
| Methods.....                        | 4  |
| Study location and samples obtained | 4  |
| Sediment samples                    | 4  |
| Benthic samples                     | 9  |
| Biomass                             | 10 |
| Statistical Analysis                | 10 |
| Results.....                        | 11 |
| Particle size characteristics       | 11 |
| Sediment chemistry                  | 14 |
| Benthos                             | 14 |
| Statistical analysis                | 19 |
| Biomass                             | 24 |
| Discussion.....                     | 24 |
| Acknowledgements.....               | 27 |
| References.....                     | 29 |
| Appendices                          |    |
| Appendix 1                          | 31 |
| Appendix 2                          | 42 |
| Appendix 3                          | 52 |
| Appendix 4                          | 62 |
| Appendix 5                          | 70 |
| Appendix 6                          | 76 |
| Appendix 7                          | 82 |
| Appendix 8                          | 86 |

## ABSTRACT

Brinkhurst, R.O. (ed.). 1987. Distribution and abundance of macroscopic benthic infauna from the continental shelf off southwestern Vancouver Island, British Columbia, Canada. Can. Tech. Rep. Hydrogr. Ocean Sci. No. 85 :86p.

The soft sediment macrofauna and corresponding sediment characteristics of the shelf area off the southwestern side of Vancouver Island, B.C. were examined in detail. Two distinct species assemblages were identified, a "silt/clay" assemblage characterized by relatively high organic carbon and percent silt/clay in the sediment, and a "sand" assemblage characterized by low silt/clay and organic carbon in the sediment. It was concluded that sediment particle size and organic content were the principle factors affecting species composition, whereas proximity of stations was the important factor affecting species composition within a given sediment type. Species compositions and abundances were similar for both cruises. Number of species (102-178) and abundance ( $808-2860/0.5m^2$ ) were not noticeably different in sandy vs silt/clay stations, and were considered high compared to similar studies in the Northeastern Pacific. This is partly due to the small sieve size used for sampling during the current study.

The original hypothesis that benthic faunal composition could be predicted by primary productivity and current characteristics of overlying waters, was not supported by this study.

Keywords: Benthos, benthic faunal survey, shelf, sediment

## RÉSUMÉ

Brinkhurst, R.O. (ed.). 1987. Distribution and abundance of macroscopic benthic infauna from the continental shelf off southwestern Vancouver Island, British Columbia, Canada. Can. Tech. Rep. Hydrogr. Ocean Sci. No. 85:86p.

On a effectué un examen détaillé de la macrofaune peuplant les sédiments mous et des caractéristiques sédimentaires correspondantes de la plate-forme située au large de la côte sud-ouest de l'île de Vancouver (C.-B.). Deux groupements spécifiques différents ont été identifiés: un groupement "limon/argile" caractérisé par des teneurs et un pourcentage relativement élevés de carbone organique et de limon/argile respectivement et un groupement "sable" caractérisé par des faibles teneurs et pourcentage de carbone organique et de limon/argile respectivement. L'auteur en conclut que la taille des particules sédimentaires et la teneur en matières organiques sont les principaux facteurs influant sur la composition spécifique tandis que la proximité des stations est le facteur majeur influant sur la composition spécifique à l'intérieur d'un type de sédiment donné. Au cours des deux expéditions, la composition et l'abondance spécifiques se sont révélées semblables. Le nombre d'espèces (102-178) et l'abondance ( $808-2,860/0,5\text{m}^2$ ) n'étaient pas sensiblement différents aux stations en milieu sablonneux par rapport aux stations en milieu limon/argile; ils sont toutefois considérés élevés par rapport aux résultats d'autres études semblables menées dans le Pacifique nord-est. Ceci est en partie le résultat du fin maillage du tamis utilisé pour l'échantillonnage effectué dans le cadre de la présente étude.

L'hypothèse initiale, soit que la composition de la faune benthique peut être prédite par la productivité primair et les caractéristiques actuelles des eaux sus-jacentes, n'a pas été étayée par la présente étude.

Mots Clés: benthos, relevé de la faune benthique, plate-forme, sédiment

## PREFACE

The initial impetus for this study, funded by the Unsolicited Proposal programme of Supply and Services Canada, was to familiarize proponents with offshore marine benthic sampling methods and the fauna of (primarily) muddy substrates in an area utilised by groundfish fishermen and potentially subject to exploration for hydrocarbons. Two environmental factors were considered at the outset, an apparent separation of two very productive areas by a less productive area, for plankton, and a seasonal development of oxygen depletion in the water column of another area on the shelf off Barkley Sound. Samples were also broken down into 6 or 9 separate cores plus the residue to determine spatial distribution patterns within samples, which led to severely increased logistical problems with samples. The objective of minimising substrate variability in order to investigate the other factors noted was compromised by the absence of muddy substrates under the outermost high plankton production zone.

Considerable efforts have been made to obtain the best available taxonomic expertise and careful attention was paid to quantitative sampling. This study should therefore provide a foundation for future work in the area, and a basis for comparison with other studies.

## INTRODUCTION

This report documents the identity and relative abundance of the macrobenthos of locations off the southwest coast of Vancouver Island, British Columbia. The report also contains information on some associated sediment variables. Identifications are now available for all of the major taxa, and for a number of small groups. Others remain unidentified because of lack of available experts or poor condition of material (see Table 1).

The study provides benthic faunal information for an area previously unstudied in any detail, as well as complementing oceanographic and sediment character studies of the area performed by personnel at the Institute of Ocean Sciences.

The stations sampled fell into several groups based on predicted productivity factors from oceanographic studies. Denman et al. (1981), Freeland and Denman (1982) and Mackas et al. (1980) have summarized the principal oceanographic factors responsible for maintaining two broad fronts of high primary production over the open continental shelf in the study area. The mechanism involves two water bodies: a) a seaward moving mass of estuarine water from the Juan de Fuca Strait, and b) the California Undercurrent. These two water bodies and the submarine topography of the shelf interact in the following manner. The low oxygen, nutrient-rich California Undercurrent is deflected along the continental margin, particularly in the region of the Juan de Fuca Canyon. This upward moving water is entrained into the seaward moving estuarine waters from Juan de Fuca Strait in the southeast corner of Vancouver Island. This is also a region of high tidal mixing. This entrained, high-nutrient source moves alongshore, in a band some 65 km long and approximately 20 km wide. This constant supply of nutrients in the summer months contributes to the maintenance of primary production at the inshore front adjacent to Amphitrite Point. Sample stations in areas A and B mostly fall under this front. Stations in area C are supposed to lie in the area outside the stimulating effect of the estuarine flow.

The California Undercurrent abuts the shelf along its entire margin. This produces a weak upwelling, supplying nutrients to the surface water in the vicinity of outer canyons like Nitinat. This weak upwelling is responsible for maintaining the offshore front which parallels the 80 m contour some 35 km offshore. Stations visited in area D were supposed to fall within the influence of this front, and to be located over muddy substrates.

The temporal basis of the study related to the intrusion of low-oxygen water over the shelf in the vicinity of Nitinat Trough (Hill et al. 1982a, b). Near-bottom oxygen levels can be below 1.5 mL/L for several weeks. Cruise 1 took place soon after the intrusion was thought to begin. Cruise 2 was timed so that the intrusion had been in existence for the summer.

The hypothesis was that the four areas would cluster in a pattern predictable by oceanographic features such as water mass movement and

primary productivity, and so variation in sediment texture and composition were avoided. The absence of muddy substrates in area D compromised this effort, but provided an opportunity to examine the relationship between the benthic fauna and the substrate.

#### PROJECT HISTORY

The study design was used as the basis of an Unsolicited Proposal submission to Supply and Services Canada who, in cooperation with the Institute of Ocean Sciences (IOS), funded the project. Dobrocky Seatech Limited carried out the bulk of the sampling, sorting and identification of the major invertebrate groups, as well as the sediment analyses. Draft reports on the chemical and physical data and part of the biological data were prepared by the company as unpublished documents, which are located at the Institute of Ocean Sciences pending completion of several aspects of the work. These reports will be referred to as O'Connell et al. 1983 a and b throughout this document.

The second phase of the study involved the submission of the reference collection of representative specimens of all the taxa identified by Dobrocky Seatech Limited staff to a variety of taxonomic specialists. Much of this work was undertaken by E.V.S. Consultants Ltd. and their subcontractors. All specimens of those groups of animals that had not been investigated by Dobrocky Seatech Limited staff were also sent to appropriate authorities, as were all of the specimens from 6 stations located in areas of sandy substrates. Much of this work was carried out by the Ocean Ecology Division of IOS. Specimens which were identifiable (some were not, usually because the specific preservation means required were not feasible in this study) and those individuals that identified them are listed in Table 1.

In the third phase of the study the information recorded in O'Connell et al. (op. cit.) was reordered, corrected and extended by additional information on six stations from cruise two which were not included in the original report. The most significant tasks of this phase included the revision of the species list and condensation of species density data from counts per sample core (either six or nine), remaining sediment and pore water, to total counts per grab. During this process, the verifications and most of the final identifications were obtained (by March 1986) and the original species distribution lists revised. Taxonomic lists followed the sequence and names used by Parker (1982) and Austin (1985).

The fourth and final phase of the study involved revision of the data set to include new identifications of gammarid amphipods from 6 sandy substrate stations from Cruise 2, and reduction of the species abundance data matrices from Cruises 1 and 2 for non-parametric statistical analysis. Because of all the subsequent amendments and additions to the text and data of the draft reports, most of the extensive multivariate statistical analyses performed by Dobrocky Seatech Limited are no longer usable and will not be reported here.

The bulk of the collection of animals reported in this study is stored at the National Museum of Natural History in Ottawa, and some decapods, echinoderms and fish are deposited at the British Columbia Provincial Museum.

Table 1. Authorities responsible for identification and verification of benthic organisms  
 Phase I: initial sorting and identification by Dobrocky Seatech Ltd. Phase II:  
 Identification and verification by specialists in particular taxonomic groups.

| Taxon             | Identifier<br>Phase I   | Identifier/Verifier<br>Phase II                        | Remarks                   |
|-------------------|---|--|---------------------------|
| Foraminiferida    | R. Littlepage   | N.A.   |                           |
| Porifera          | N.A.  | W.C. Austin  | Specimens unidentifiable  |
| Cnidaria          | N.A.  | W.C. Austin  |                           |
| Platyhelminthes   | N.A.  | W.C. Austin  | Specimens unidentifiable  |
| Nemertea          | N.A.  | R. Gibson  | Specimens of poor quality |
| Kinorhyncha       | N.A.  | W.C. Austin  |                           |
| Nemata            | N.A.  | D. Hope  | Mostly unidentifiable     |
| Aplacophora       | N.A.  | A.H. Scheltema   |                           |
| Gastropoda        | J. Watson   | R.G.B. Reid,<br>R. Shimek (Turridae) for Cruise 2 only |                           |
| Cephalopoda       | N.A.  | W.C. Austin  |                           |
| Scaphopoda        | N.A.  | R. Shimek  | I.D.'s for Cruise 2 only  |
| Bivalvia          | P. Gee  | R.G.B. Reid  |                           |
| Polychaeta        | G.W. O'Connell<br>S.C. Byers<br>M. Bracken<br>G.S. Calderwood | E. Ruff, H. Jones                                      |                           |
| Oligochaeta       | N.A.  | C. Erseus  | I.D.'s for Cruise 2 only  |
| Echiura           | N.A.  | W.C. Austin  | Mostly unidentifiable     |
| Bryozoa           | N.A.  | W.C. Austin  |                           |
| Brachiopoda       | N.A.  | W.C. Austin  |                           |
| Sipuncula         | N.A.  | P. Frank   | Specimens of poor quality |
| Ostracoda         | N.A.  | B. Cameron   | Specimens of poor quality |
| Harpacticoida     | E.P. Anderson   | P.A. Montagna  | Specimens of poor quality |
| Cyclopoida        | N.A.  | G. Heron   | Specimens of poor quality |
| Calanoida         | N.A.  | C.C. Davis   | Specimens of poor quality |
|                   |   | W.C. Austin  | Specimens of poor quality |
| Cumacea           | G.W. O'Connell  | N.S. Jones   | Two new species           |
| Tanaidacea        | N.A.  | I. Williams  |                           |
| Isopoda           | N.A.  | G. Wilson  | Several new species       |
| Amphipoda         | G.W. O'Connell<br>P. Shaw                                     | C. Staude  |                           |
| Euphausiacea      | N.A.  | R.D. Kathman<br>W.C. Austin                            |                           |
| Decapoda          | N.A.  | P. Lambert   |                           |
| Bryozoa           | N.A.  | W.C. Austin  |                           |
| Brachiopoda       | N.A.  | W.C. Austin  |                           |
| Chaetognatha      | N.A.  | A. Alvarino  |                           |
| Ophiuroids        | C. Rendell  | W.C. Austin  |                           |
| Other Echinoderms | C. Rendell  | P. Lambert   | Specimens unidentifiable  |
| Fishes            | R. Kashino  | A.E. Peden   |                           |

## METHODS

### STUDY LOCATION AND SAMPLES OBTAINED

The location of stations occupied and the list of samples achieved relevant to this report are shown in Tables 2 and 3 and Figure 1.

### SEDIMENT SAMPLES

Sediment samples were removed from that part of each Smith-McIntyre grab sample beside the area used for 6 to 9 cores (Figure 2). Samples destined for analysis of particle size, chlorophyll-a and phaeopigment were removed from the top centimeter of the grab with a plastic trowel and stored frozen in whirl pack bags. Samples for carbon-hydrogen-nitrogen (CHN) and total organic carbon (TOC) analyses were obtained with an acetone-rinsed stainless steel trowel, placed in pre-combusted (500 C) aluminum containers, and frozen within 30 minutes of collection.

Sediment particle size distributions were analyzed with the Model 5000D Micromeritics sedigraph and the 2m settling tube at the Pacific Geoscience Centre. Each sediment sample was divided into two fractions by wet-sieving on a 63um mesh. The fine fraction (silts and clays) that passed through this mesh were analyzed on the sedigraph. The coarse fraction (sands) retained by the mesh were analyzed in the settling tube.

The fine fraction was centrifuged for 40 minutes at 2000 RPM, decanted into containers, then freeze-dried for 2-3 days until dry and flaky. Two-gram samples of freeze-dried sediment were sonified, then put into the sedigraph. The sedigraph plotted results on an X-Y chart recorder as cumulative mass per cent versus equivalent spherical diameter (range: 63 - 0.1 um).

The coarse fraction was oven-dried at 100 C, then dry-sieved to remove excess fines. Two-gram samples of sand were placed into the top of the settling column, and settled in a collecting pan at the bottom. A strain gauge at the collecting pan transmitted an analog signal to an X-Y plotter, which recorded the accumulation of sand on the pan over time.

The X-Y plots from the sedigraph and settling tube analyses were digitized on a high-resolution digitizing table. Sedigraph traces were digitized at 0.25mm intervals, which recovered 900 points from each X-Y trace. Settling tube traces were digitized at 0.5mm intervals, recovering a similar number of points.

Personnel at Dobrocky Seatech Limited modified the program SIZEBAL of Thiede et al. (1976) to recover the information from the digitized records. This program generated a composite plot from the particle size information in a settling tube or sedigraph trace. The program plotted both a cumulative mass percent and a frequency curve for each sample. Cumulative curves were smoothed by a three-point moving average function, while frequency curves were smoothed by a five-point moving average (O'Connell et al. 1983a).

Table 2. Stations occupied during Cruise 1 (30 April-7 May 1981) and Cruise 2 (14-17 September 1981).

| Station | Cruise 1       |                 |                  | Cruise 2       |                 |                  |
|---------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|
|         | Latitude<br>oN | Longitude<br>oW | Depth,<br>metres | Latitude<br>oN | Longitude<br>oW | Depth,<br>metres |
| A1      | 48°47.0"       | 125°29.0"       | 107              | 48°47.0"       | 125°29.0"       | 107              |
| A2      | 48°45.3"       | 125°33.9"       | 145              | 48°46.0"       | 125°34.4"       | 151              |
| A4      | 48°44.2"       | 125°29.4"       | 122-25           | 48°44.2"       | 125°29.4"       | 120-24           |
| A5      | 48°41.0"       | 125°32.1"       | 175              | 48°41.0"       | 125°32.1"       | 197              |
| B1      | 48°38.3"       | 125°16.5"       | 106-07           | 48°33.3"       | 125°16.5"       | 109              |
| B2      | 48°35.5"       | 125°16.6"       | 119              | 48°35.5"       | 125°16.5"       | 120.             |
| B3      | 48°35.5"       | 125°24.4"       | 133              | 48°36.1"       | 125°24.5"       | 126-28           |
| B4      |                |                 |                  | 48°36.5"       | 125°35.0"       | 109              |
| C1      | 48°30.8"       | 125°19.3"       | 142              | 48°30.9"       | 125°19.1"       | 142              |
| C2      | 48°26.1"       | 125°22.0"       | 162-64           | 48°26.1"       | 125°22.0"       | 173              |
| C4      | 48°23.8"       | 125°35.8"       | 133              | 48°23.8"       | 125°35.8"       | 133              |
| C5      |                |                 |                  | 48°21.2"       | 135°38.2"       | 140-42           |
| D1      | 48°37.0"       | 126°00.8"       | 111              | 48°37.0"       | 126°00.8"       | 115              |
| D2      | 48°43.1"       | 126°05.0"       | 114              | 48°43.1"       | 126°05.0"       | 118              |
| D3      | 48°40.9"       | 126°02.8"       | 111              | 48°40.9"       | 126°02.8"       | 118              |
| D4      |                |                 |                  | 48°46.1"       | 126°07.1"       | 115              |

Table 3a. Types and numbers of benthic samples taken during Cruise 1  
(30 Apr-7 May 1981).

| Station | Date  | Grab samples      |                   | Sled    | Trawl   | Photographs |
|---------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
|         |       | Infaunal subcores | Sediment subcores | samples | samples |             |
| A1      | 5 May | 9                 | 3                 | 1       | 1       | 2           |
| A2      | 5 May | 9                 | 3                 | 1       | 0       | 10          |
| A4      | 5 May | 9                 | 3                 | 1       | 0       | 10          |
| A5      | 5 May | 9                 | 3                 | 0       | 1       | 0           |
| B1      | 4 May | 9                 | 3                 | 1       | 0       | 0           |
| B2      | 4 May | 9                 | 3                 | 1       | 0       | 0           |
| B3      | 4 May | 9                 | 3                 | 1       | 0       | 16          |
| C1      | 2 May | 9                 | 3                 | 1       | 0       | 12          |
| C2      | 2 May | 9                 | 3                 | 1       | 0       | 10          |
| C4      | 3 May | 6                 | 3                 | 1       | 1       | 0           |
| D1      | 7 May | 9                 | 2 or 3            | 0       | 1       | 14          |
| D2      | 7 May | 6                 | 3                 | 0       | 1       | 12          |
| D3      | 7 May | 6                 | 2                 | 0       | 0       | 0           |

Table 3b. Types and numbers of benthic samples taken during Cruise 2  
(14-17 September 1981).

| Station | Date   | Grab samples      |                   | Sled    | Trawl   | Photographs |
|---------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
|         |        | Infaunal subcores | Sediment subcores | samples | samples |             |
| A1      | 14 Sep | 9                 | 3                 | 1       | 0       | 2           |
| A2      | 14 Sep | 9                 | 3                 | 1       | 0       | 12          |
| A4      | 14 Sep | 9                 | 3                 | 0       | 0       | 2           |
| A5      | 14 Sep | 9                 | 3                 | 1       | 0       | 8           |
| B1      | 16 Sep | 9                 | 3                 | 1       | 0       | 0           |
| B2      | 16 Sep | 9                 | 3                 | 1       | 0       | 18          |
| B3      | 16 Sep | 9                 | 3                 | 1       | 0       | 0           |
| B4      | 16 Sep | 9                 | 3                 | 1       | 0       | 0           |
| C1      | 17 Sep | 9                 | 3                 | 1       | 0       | 0           |
| C2      | 17 Sep | 9                 | 3                 | 1       | 0       | 0           |
| C4      | 17 Sep | 6                 | 2                 | 0       | 1       | 3           |
| C5A     | 17 Sep | 9                 | 3                 | 0       | 1       | 7           |
| C5B     | 17 Sep | 6                 | 2                 | -       | -       | -           |
| D1      | 15 Sep | 6                 | 2                 | 0       | 1       | 12          |
| D2      | 15 Sep | 6                 | 2                 | 0       | 1       | 13          |
| D3      | 15 Sep | 6                 | 2                 | 0       | 1       | 4           |
| D4      | 15 Sep | 6                 | 2                 | 0       | 1       | 10          |

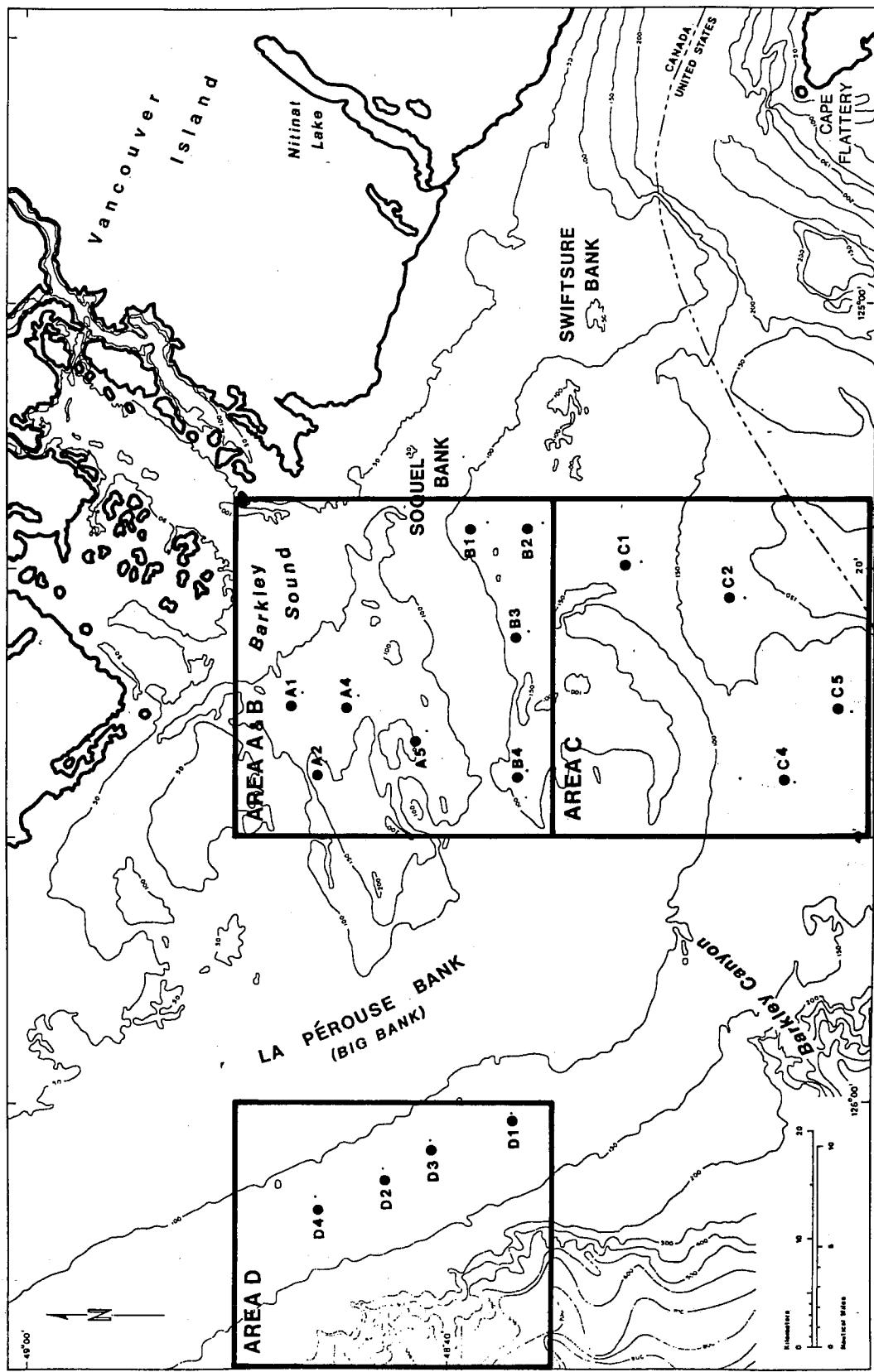


Figure 1. Study areas showing sampling stations.

Samples for total carbon and nitrogen in surficial marine sediment samples were oven-dried at 105 C for 24 to 36 hours, then pulverized. Small aliquots (0.5 to 0.6 mg) of dried sediment were weighed in tin sample containers on a Mettler ME30 microbalance.

Sediments were analyzed with a Carlo-Erba Model 1106 elemental analyzer in batches of about 40 samples. In each batch, three samples of N-acetyl-D-glucosamine (NAG) and three empty tin cups were included as controls.

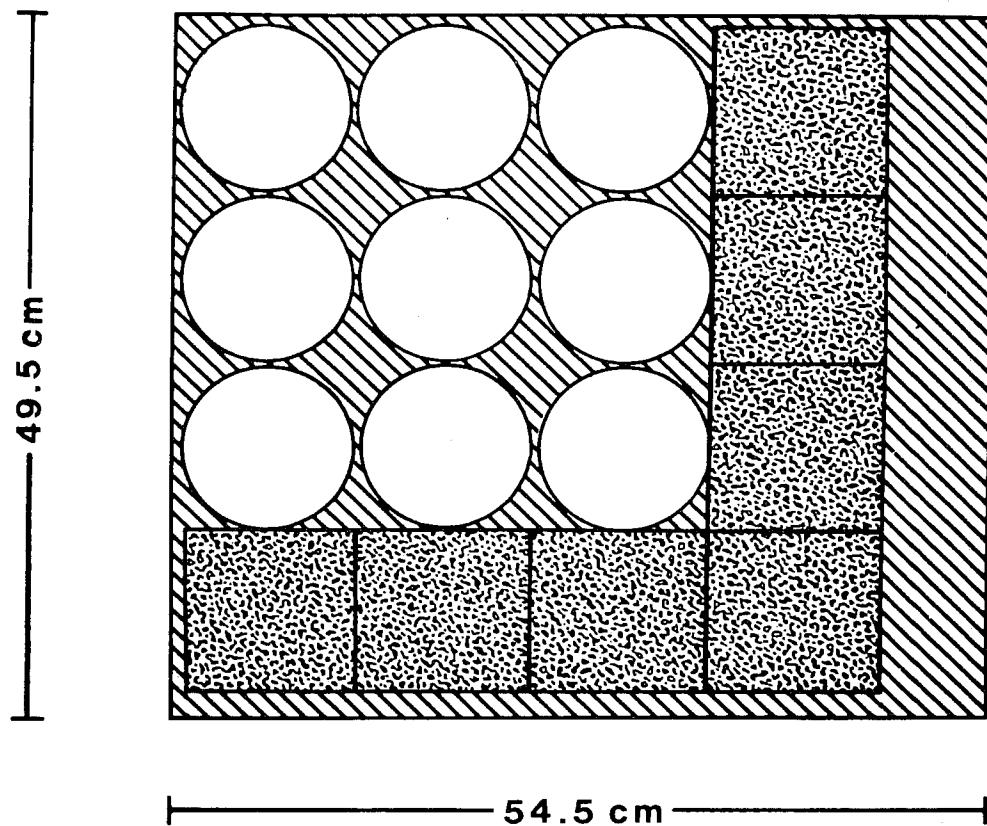
The chlorophyll-a and phaeopigment content of sediments was measured by the methods of Hargrave and Phillips (1981) and Prop *et al.* (1980). A 1.0mL aliquot of sediment was taken from each sample and agitated in a small volume of 90% acetone. The sediment-acetone mixture was allowed to sit approximately 2 hours in the dark, then the supernatant and several washes were filtered through a glass fibre filter. More 90% acetone was added to the supernatant to increase the volume to about 10 mL. After acidification with 17 mM HCl, chlorophyll-a and phaeopigment concentrations were measured with a Turner Model III fluorometer, after the method of Holme-Hansen *et al.* (1965). The fluorometer was calibrated with a spectrophotometrically analyzed standard of unicellular phytoplankton culture. Pigment concentrations were reported in mg per L of sediment.

#### BENTHIC SAMPLES

The quantitative benthic samples were obtained with a 0.27m<sup>2</sup> Smith-McIntyre grab. As soon as the grab was on deck, the supernatant water was removed with a hand pump. The water was sieved (0.25 mm) and the organisms were preserved (10% seawater-buffered formalin with Rose Bengal). These subsamples were referred to as the "water samples" by O'Connell *et al.* (1983b). Cylindrical cores (83 cm<sup>2</sup> x 15 cm deep) were then removed from the grab in a 3 x 3 pattern (Figure 2). The initial plan was to obtain 9 cores per grab but only 6 cores could be obtained from most samples in sandy substrates (Table 3). These subcores represented about 15-20% of the total sediment volume. These samples were screened and preserved in the same way, and were labelled "subcore samples". The rest of the sample, apart from a small quantity used for the determination of sediment characteristics, was then screened at 1 mm and the residue preserved as before and referred to as the "macro" sample.

Qualitative estimates of the epifauna were obtained using an epibenthic sled (130 cm beam, 2 mm Nitex mesh) over mud and an Agassiz trawl (183 cm beam, 38 mm mesh) over sand. The contents of the trawls were first hand-picked and then screened (2 mm mesh) and preserved.

In the laboratory, preliminary sorting of samples into Mollusca, Polychaeta, Crustacea, Echinodermata and Varia was done using x40 dissecting microscopes. Samples from coarse sand were elutriated in a 75 cm diameter Plexiglass column with controlled water flow from the bottom to an upper overflow channel drained through a 0.25 mm screen. Each 500 mL of sand was elutriated for about 90 minutes. All sorting was checked by having a proportion of the sample residues repicked by alternate sorters.



**Legend:**

- infaunal cores, screened at 0.25 mm mesh
- ▨ "macro" samples, screened at 1.0 mm mesh
- areas used for sediment chemistry analysis

FIGURE 2. Placement of subcore samples within the  $0.27 \text{ m}^2$  Smith-McIntyre grab. Measurements are in centimetres.

Specimens were labelled with a code representing Cruise (1 or 2), area (A to D), station (1 to 5 in the four areas), sample replicate (A or B) and (where relevant) subcore number (1 to 6 or 1 to 9). Full labels would then appear as 2B3B7 for Cruise 2, area B, station 3, replicate B, subcore 7.

The specimens belonging to the major groups were then identified by Dobrocky Seatech staff and associates (Phase I, Table 1). Representative specimens of taxa identified in Phase I and all remaining taxa and whole samples were then submitted to a number of authorities for verification and/or identification (see Phase 2, Table 1). However, several samples from Cruise 2 (B4, C5, D1-4) were identified by taxonomic authorities only.

#### BIOMASS

All individuals from one randomly selected subcore from each grab were ashed, but no attempt was made to separate out rare, larger organisms which individually might make up a large percent of the biomass of a sample. A second randomly selected core was used to separate the polychaetes into guilds, and the 5 or 6 most abundant of these were ashed separately, as were molluscs, crustaceans and varia (all other taxa). Organic weight was considered to be ash-free dry weight.

#### STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF BENTHIC DATA

Several multivariate statistical methods were employed by O'Connell et al. (1983a) in an attempt to parallel the work of Lie (1969), Lie and Kisker (1970) and Lie and Kelley (1970). Few of these are reported here, largely because of changes to the data matrices and high within-grab errors (between subcores) which became evident during data analysis.

Species abundance data matrices were constructed for two replicates of 13 stations for each of the two Cruises. In Cruise 1, only one replicate was taken at station C4, so the data were duplicated to produce a matrix symmetrical with that for Cruise 1. All taxa from the "water", macro and subcore samples were included. The following data were excluded from the abundance matrices:

- a) numbers of damaged organisms
  - b) specimens unidentifiable by Dobrocky Seatech staff (see Table 1)
  - c) data from Cruise 2 sample sites not visited during Cruise 1 (2B4, 2C5, 2D4)
  - d) Ostracods (totals), since these were never counted for 2D1-2D3.
- Identifications were done on a small number of Ostracods from all stations in Cruise 2 and these taxa are included in Appendix 1.

Species which occurred in less than ten percent of the sample sites in both cruises and had less than 5 individuals in any replicate were arbitrarily rolled up into taxonomic groups (i.e. "Other Polychaeta", etc.) to reduce the matrix size to a manageable level. Species present in greater than 10% of samples in only one of the cruises were included in the data matrix of the other cruise. The aforementioned modifications produced two data matrices of symmetrical proportions with 26 replicates and a total of 338 matched species.

The data matrices generated from the two cruises were analysed by average linkage cluster analysis, using weighted pair group mean averaging (WPGMA) (Sneath and Sokal 1973) and the complement of the Bray-Curtis similarity coefficient. This "dissimilarity" coefficient indicates the degree of relative difference in overall species composition and abundance between stations, scaled between 0 and 1. Therefore a dissimilarity close to 1 indicates that two stations are very different relative to all the other stations. Stations or clusters of stations are linked together at the appropriate distances from each other (average dissimilarity). The significance of each linkage was tested using a "bootstrap" method (Nemec and Brinkhurst - in prep, Diaconis and Efron 1983, Felsenstein 1985). A "p" value of less than 10% was considered to represent a significant ordering of stations at a given linkage level. The dissimilarity between replicates of each station was analysed separately using the complement of the Bray-Curtis coefficient.

The dendrogram generated from each abundance data dissimilarity matrix was then qualitatively compared with preconceived dendrograms generated from dissimilarity matrices based on (1) geographic distances between stations; (2) difference in mean sediment particle size between stations; (3) difference in mean carbon content of sediments for different stations; (4) difference in mean chlorophyl *a* content of sediments for different stations. Finally, the abundance matrices of the two cruises were compared using a bootstrap method (Nemec and Brinkhurst in prep), to test the null hypothesis ( $H_0$ ) that the two matrices were the same. The comparison tested the null hypothesis at each linkage level (non-cumulative). A "p" value  $<0.1$  would result in rejection of the null hypothesis at each linkage level.

## RESULTS

### PARTICLE SIZE CHARACTERISTICS

Table 4 shows the results of the particle size analyses on 58 grab samples taken during Cruises 1 and 2. Each number in this table represents the mean of two or three subsamples taken from each grab. In general, the table shows that bottom substrates in areas A and B are relatively homogeneous, and are mostly very fine to medium silts. Area C is heterogeneous, as substrate textures vary from very fine silts to medium sand, depending on location. Substrate textures in Area D are again relatively homogeneous although courser than the other areas, and consist mainly of fine sand. In summary, areas A and B represent one type of sediment, area D represents a different type of sediment, while area C represents a mixture or intermediate between these two. Figure 3 illustrates this general description in graphic form.

Results from samples taken during Cruise 2 are very similar to those taken during Cruise 1, except for area A5. This station was the deepest sampled in Cruise 2 (20m deeper than in the first cruise) and had a higher sand content than in the first cruise.

Table 4. Mean particle size distribution of shelf sediments. Sediment descriptions follow the Wentworth classification system.

| Station | Particle size distribution |       |        |       |        |       | Sediment description |  |
|---------|----------------------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|----------------------|--|
|         | % sand                     |       | % silt |       | % clay |       |                      |  |
|         | Cr. 1                      | Cr. 2 | Cr. 1  | Cr. 2 | Cr. 1  | Cr. 2 |                      |  |
| A1-A    | 2.07                       | 3.03  | 61.3   | 60.18 | 36.62  | 36.78 | Fine silt            |  |
| A1-B    | 2.18                       | 2.59  | 62.8   | 53.38 | 35.02  | 44.02 | Fine silt            |  |
| A2-A    | 1.93                       | 0.98  | 46.26  | 39.7  | 51.8   | 59.32 | Fine silt            |  |
| A2-B    | 0.6                        | 0.73  | 40.02  | 38.99 | 59.37  | 60.28 | VFine silt           |  |
| A4-A    | 1.37                       | 2.3   | 50.31  | 48.25 | 48.31  | 49.44 | Fine silt            |  |
| A4-B    | 2.04                       | 3.09  | 52.9   | 47.6  | 45.05  | 49.3  | Fine silt            |  |
| A5-A    | 2.35                       | 23.88 | 44.58  | 30.76 | 53.05  | 45.35 | Fine silt            |  |
| A5-B    | 2.55                       | 46.76 | 40.35  | 21.91 | 57.09  | 31.32 | VFine silt           |  |
| B1-A    | 4.37                       | 6.5   | 67.43  | 57.12 | 28.18  | 36.37 | Medium silt          |  |
| B1-B    | 5.8                        | 8     | 70.88  | 59.68 | 23.31  | 32.31 | Medium silt          |  |
| B2-A    | 6.26                       | 0.95  | 63.75  | 57.58 | 29.98  | 41.47 | Fine silt            |  |
| B2-B    | 3.24                       | 1.66  | 65.15  | 55.45 | 31.61  | 42.88 | Fine silt            |  |
| B3-A    | 0.34                       | 1.04  | 57.87  | 55.21 | 41.78  | 43.73 | Fine silt            |  |
| B3-B    | 1.51                       | 1.68  | 53.31  | 56.69 | 45.17  | 41.62 | Fine silt            |  |
| B4-A    |                            | 1.66  |        | 47.08 |        | 51.25 | VFine silt           |  |
| B4-B    |                            | 2.38  |        | 48.68 |        | 48.93 | VFine silt           |  |
| C1-A    | 2.65                       | 4.09  | 64.18  | 55.43 | 33.16  | 40.48 | Fine silt            |  |
| C1-B    | 2.04                       | 7.35  | 61.39  | 53.15 | 36.57  | 39.49 | Fine silt            |  |
| C2-A    | 0.51                       | 1.15  | 39.39  | 36.24 | 60.09  | 62.6  | VFine silt           |  |
| C2-B    | 0.43                       | 1.34  | 41.21  | 39.17 | 58.34  | 59.49 | VFine silt           |  |
| C4-A    | 81.12                      | 84.35 | 4.95   | 6.1   | 13.92  | 9.54  | Fine sand            |  |
| C4-B    | 81.06                      | 91.2  | 7.19   | 3.32  | 11.74  | 5.47  | Fine sand            |  |
| C5-A    |                            | 89    |        | 4.27  |        | 7.1   | Fine sand            |  |
| C5-B    |                            | 92.7  |        | 2.76  |        | 4.53  | Fine sand            |  |
| D1-A    | 92.74                      | 91.45 | 2.23   | 3.01  | 5.02   | 5.53  | Fine sand            |  |
| D1-B    | 90.27                      | 93.71 | 2.84   | 1.85  | 6.89   | 4.43  | Fine sand            |  |
| D2-A    | 92.05                      | 95    | 2.69   | 2.14  | 5.25   | 4.44  | Fine sand            |  |
| D2-B    | 91.76                      | 92.41 | 2.68   | 2.68  | 5.55   | 4.9   | Fine sand            |  |
| D3-A    | 93.64                      | 91.34 | 1.89   | 2.72  | 4.47   | 5.94  | Fine sand            |  |
| D3-B    | 93.48                      | 93.67 | 1.84   | 2.25  | 4.67   | 4.07  | Fine sand            |  |
| D4-A    |                            | 89.9  |        | 3.47  |        | 6.62  | Fine sand            |  |
| D4-B    |                            | 89.29 |        | 3.81  |        | 6.89  | VFine sand           |  |

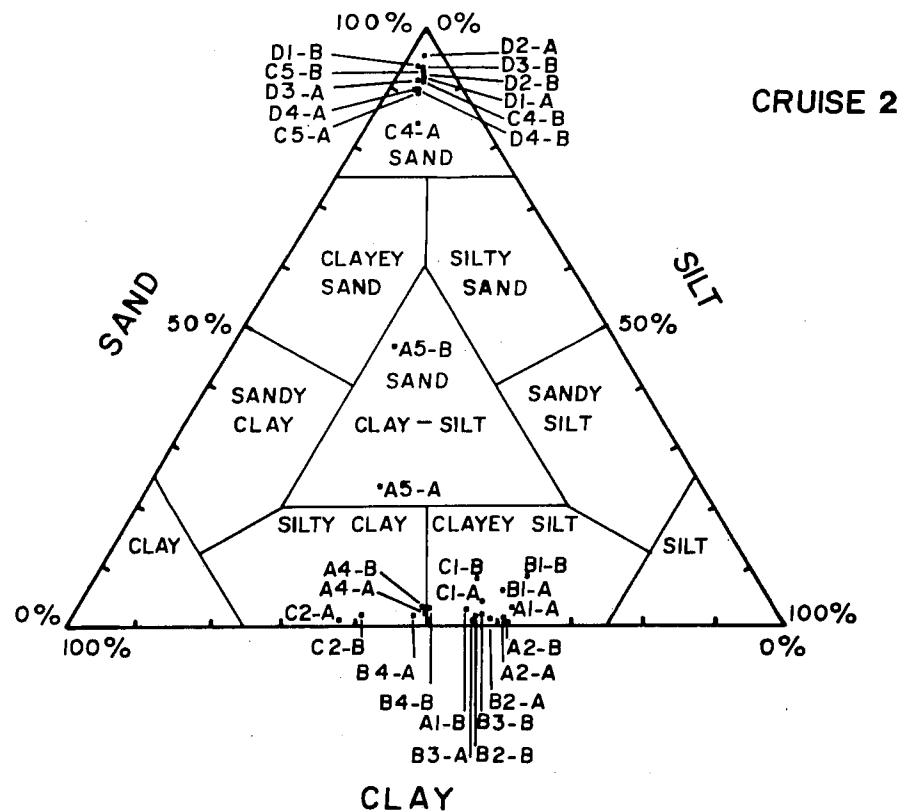
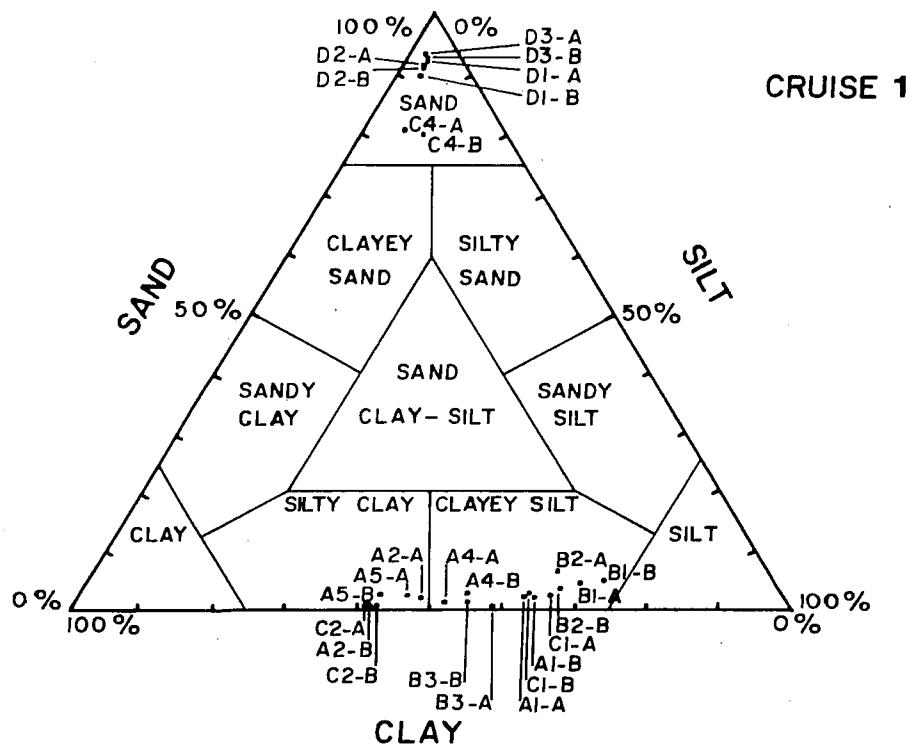


FIGURE 3. Shepard's triangle of sediment components, Cruises 1 and 2.

## SEDIMENT CHEMISTRY

The interpretation of sediment chemistry results (Tables 5,6) is affected by high within-sample errors in chlorophyll-a, phaeopigments and nitrogen (O'Connell *et al.* 1983a). A three way nested ANOVA was performed by Dobrocky Seatech Limited to determine any differences in pigments between different stations or between the two cruises. They found that the largest source of variance was between replicates within grab samples. D. Mackas (Institute of Ocean Sciences - personal communication) suggested that variation in percent pore water between subcores could be the cause of this high variation. Nitrogen values were also highly variable within subcores. However, the analyses of O'Connell *et al.* (1983a) did show that carbon values had a much lower variance within grab samples (7%), with the highest variance occurring between stations (74%). C/N ratios are summarized for the 4 areas and the two cruises (Table 6).

The outstanding finding from this data is that Area D and C4 sediments had less organic content than A1-C2. This is not surprising, since area D had low silt and clay components. Area A5 in Cruise 2 also had lower organic content in Cruise 2 (sampled from a deeper part of the "hole" or trough) than was measured during Cruise 1.

## BENTHOS

All of the taxa identified and verified in this study are listed in Appendix 1. The check list follows each authority listed in Table 1 (or Austin 1985) in terms of nomenclature simply for consistency with a verifiable source. The sequence of taxa follows Parker (1982) from Phylum to Family level. This includes core samples, the uncored portion of the grab samples, and both the epibenthic sled and Agassiz trawl samples. Over 500 taxa are reported from 16 phyla, with the results of analyses of some of the more difficult groups still outstanding (see Table 1). The Polychaeta and Crustacea dominate in terms of the number of taxa (171 and 174 respectively) with the Mollusca accounting for about 100 more. At least 7 new species have been noted, but not yet identified (Cossura, Polychaeta; Diastylis, Leptostylis, Cumacea; Munnopsurus, Caecijaniropsis, Pleurogonium, Isopoda; Orchomene, Amphipoda).

### Core Samples

The relative abundances of the species present in each grab sample are presented in Appendices 2 to 4. Since the total grab sample results were grouped for the data analysis of each of the two cruises, and the grab represents an area of 0.27m<sup>2</sup> the abundance data (Appendices 2-4) should represent approximate numbers per 1/4m<sup>2</sup>. The total number of animals per station (for both replicates) is given in Table 7. Total abundances based on the sum of the two replicates, were fairly consistent for each station between May and November. The mean abundance per station was 1870.4 animals per 0.5m<sup>2</sup> for Cruise 1 and 1708 per 0.5m<sup>2</sup> for Cruise 2.

Some discrepancy in the species abundance data may have resulted from the difference in number of subcores taken in each grab (6 in most sandy substrates, 9 in all others) since the subcores were screened at 0.25mm and the rest at 1mm. Therefore the 9 subcore samples might be expected to have more of the smallest species than the 6 subcore samples.

Table 5. Mean nutrient and pigment concentrations in shelf sediments.

| Station | Nutrients (% of total) |      |          |      | Pigment Concentrations (mg.L-1) |      |              |       |
|---------|------------------------|------|----------|------|---------------------------------|------|--------------|-------|
|         | Carbon                 |      | Nitrogen |      | Chlorophyll a                   |      | Phaeopigment |       |
|         | Cr.1                   | Cr.2 | Cr.1     | Cr.2 | Cr.1                            | Cr.2 | Cr.1         | Cr.2  |
| A1-A    | 1.76                   | 1.91 | 0.22     | 0.28 | 0.9                             | 1.37 | 21.02        | 46.76 |
| A1-B    | 1.77                   | 1.91 | 0.23     | 0.27 | 1.09                            | 1.33 | 22.61        | 38.03 |
| A2-A    | 2.13                   | 2.51 | 0.43     | 0.35 | 0.95                            | 0.96 | 22.33        | 31.37 |
| A2-B    | 2.46                   | 2.55 | 0.31     | 0.33 | 1.18                            | 0.86 | 39.38        | 20.35 |
| A4-A    | 2.25                   | 2.3  | 0.4      | 0.32 | 0.72                            | 1.37 | 18.41        | 41.58 |
| A4-B    | 2.14                   | 2.22 | 0.21     | 0.32 | 0.69                            | 1.47 | 16.41        | 37.77 |
| A5-A    | 2.37                   | 2.03 | 0.26     | 0.3  | 0.74                            | 1.27 | 18.48        | 31.8  |
| A5-B    | 2.32                   | 1.51 | 0.27     | 0.21 | 1.11                            | 0.83 | 25.66        | 19.03 |
| B1-A    | 1.44                   | 1.53 | 0.31     | 0.23 | 1.41                            | 1.23 | 22.55        | 29.5  |
| B1-B    | 1.32                   | 1.37 | 0.29     | 0.18 | 1.22                            | 1.55 | 22.19        | 23.62 |
| B2-A    | 1.51                   | 1.93 | 0.3      | 0.26 | 0.78                            | 1.54 | 20.53        | 23.02 |
| B2-B    | 1.78                   | 2.03 | 0.4      | 0.27 | 0.96                            | 1.47 | 24           | 29.13 |
| B3-A    | 2.2                    | 2.05 | 0.39     | 0.29 | 0.61                            | 1.23 | 15.41        | 24.8  |
| B3-B    | 2.02                   | 2.01 | 0.33     | 0.31 | 0.65                            | 0.73 | 19.44        | 16.17 |
| B4-A    |                        | 2.41 |          | 0.35 |                                 | 1.1  |              | 28.39 |
| B4-B    |                        | 2.42 |          | 0.33 |                                 | 1.84 |              | 44.08 |
| C1-A    | 1.8                    | 1.97 | 0.26     | 0.23 | 0.64                            |      | 13.42        |       |
| C1-B    | 1.96                   | 1.7  | 0.15     | 0.21 | 0.72                            | 0.77 | 25.75        | 21.1  |
| C2-A    | 2.86                   | 3.21 | 0.36     | 0.4  | 0.69                            | 0.82 | 16.61        | 20.28 |
| C2-B    | 2.98                   | 2.74 | 0.54     | 0.34 | 0.79                            | 0.86 | 18.44        | 22.64 |
| C4-A    | 0.88                   | 1.72 | 0.16     | 0.22 | 0.66                            | 1.01 | 14.83        | 42.47 |
| C4-B    | 0.63                   | 1.22 | 0.12     | 0.15 | 0.96                            | 1.11 | 26.74        | 27.41 |
| C5-A    |                        | 0.59 |          | 0.08 |                                 | 0.74 |              | 21.09 |
| C5-B    |                        | 0.34 |          | 0.05 |                                 | 0.66 |              | 21.12 |
| D1-A    | 0.34                   | 0.34 | 0.09     | 0.11 | 0.73                            | 1.54 | 18.44        | 20.58 |
| D1-B    | 0.33                   | 0.3  | 0.07     | 0.08 | 0.5                             | 1.35 | 15.34        | 16.66 |
| D2-A    | 0.32                   | 0.36 | 0.06     | 0.09 | 0.57                            | 0.63 | 15.91        | 14.8  |
| D2-B    | 0.32                   | 0.33 | 0.03     | 0.06 | 0.61                            | 0.69 | 18.69        | 15.61 |
| D3-A    | 0.32                   | 0.32 | 0.03     | 0.07 | 0.43                            | 0.87 | 11.98        | 15.22 |
| D3-B    | 0.3                    | 0.29 | 0.02     | 0.03 | 0.47                            | 0.8  | 14.28        | 12.45 |
| D4-A    |                        | 0.3  |          | 0.15 |                                 | 0.58 |              | 15.9  |
| D4-B    |                        | 0.58 |          | 0.1  |                                 | 0.72 |              | 14.6  |

Table 6. Carbon/Nitrogen ratios summarized for areas A,B,C,D

| Cruise | Station | Samples | Mean C(+/-S.D.) | Mean N(+/-S.D.) | C/N ratio |
|--------|---------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 1      | A       | 47      | 2.15(0.064)     | 0.296(0.013)    | 7.26      |
| 1      | B       | 36      | 1.72(0.132)     | 0.341(0.008)    | 5.04      |
| 1      | C       | 36      | 1.86(0.824)     | 0.269(0.053)    | 6.28      |
| 1      | D       | 39      | 0.33(0.001)     | 0.057(0.005)    | 5.79      |
| 2      | A       | 60      | 2.11(0.121)     | 0.331(0.051)    | 6.37      |
| 2      | B       | 56      | 1.94(0.143)     | 0.278(0.005)    | 6.98      |
| 2      | C       | 50      | 1.71(1.02)      | 0.216(0.015)    | 7.92      |
| 2      | D       | 51      | 0.36(0.009)     | 0.088(0.004)    | 4.09      |

Table 7. Species abundance, number of species and dissimilarity between replicates for each station.

Cruise 1

| Station | Abundance<br>per 0.5m <sup>2</sup> | Number<br>of Species | Dissimilarity |
|---------|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| A1      | 2680                               | 162                  | 0.31          |
| A2      | 2250                               | 140                  | 0.15          |
| A4      | 2147                               | 150                  | 0.21          |
| A5      | 2066                               | 130                  | 0.24          |
| B1      | 2421                               | 169                  | 0.19          |
| B2      | 1772                               | 140                  | 0.23          |
| B3      | 1277                               | 124                  | 0.31          |
| C1      | 808                                | 108                  | 0.26          |
| C2      | 864                                | 102                  | 0.54          |
| C4      | 2196                               | 154                  |               |
| D1      | 1833                               | 179                  | 0.31          |
| D2      | 1641                               | 159                  | 0.29          |
| D3      | 1487                               | 178                  | 0.42          |

Cruise 2

|    |      |     |      |
|----|------|-----|------|
| A1 | 1777 | 161 | 0.26 |
| A2 | 1362 | 139 | 0.37 |
| A4 | 2266 | 169 | 0.23 |
| A5 | 2860 | 147 | 0.27 |
| B1 | 1779 | 147 | 0.25 |
| B2 | 1622 | 136 | 0.35 |
| B3 | 1750 | 135 | 0.23 |
| C1 | 1956 | 146 | 0.24 |
| C2 | 1383 | 127 | 0.27 |
| C4 | 1721 | 170 | 0.36 |
| D1 | 1470 | 142 | 0.36 |
| D2 | 1619 | 141 | 0.32 |
| D3 | 1137 | 119 | 0.42 |

Appendix 4 data is separated from Appendix 3 because the species identifications were carried out strictly by the taxonomic authorities and not by Dobrocky Seatech Ltd. and their associates (which identifications were only verified by the authorities mentioned). There may therefore be discrepancies in the level of identifications obtained.

Despite these limitations, Appendices 2-4 provide much useful information about the fauna. Sedentariate and errantiate polychaetes dominate the fauna, in both numbers of species and numbers of individuals. The capitellid polychaete Mediomastus ambiseta was the most numerous organism; it occurred at every station, and sometimes there were hundreds of these animals per grab. Other polychetes which were common at all stations included Myriochele oculata, Prionospio steenstrupi, Cirratulidae indet., Euchymeninae indet. and Aricidea ramosa. Several polychaetes were common in the A1-C2 group only, including Levinsenia gracilis, Cossura soyeri and C. sp. nov., Euchone incolor, Sternaspis scutata, Aricidea lopezi and Nephtys cornutata. Some polychaetes which were common in the C4-D3 group but not in the A1-C2 group included Spionophanes berkleyorum, Glycera capitata, Sphaerosyllis brandhorsti, Chaetozone spp., Tharyx secondus and Notomastus lineatus. There were no oligochaetes found in stations D1-D3 in Cruise 1.

No one species of molluscs was present at all stations. However, the bivalves Axinopsida serricata, Adontorhina cyclia, Yoldia scissurata, Y. thraciaeformis, Macoma elimata and M. carlottensis, as well as the scaphopods Cadulus spp. were present at more than 60% of the stations, usually at densities of less than 50 animals per grab. The bivalves Adontorhina cyclia and Huxleya minuta were comparatively much more common in the D stations than in the A1-C2 group in Cruise 1.

Among the crustaceans, Ostracods were abundant at all stations. The harpacticoids Bradya cf. typica, Typhalamphiacus cf. typhops, and Ectinosomatid sp. B; the cumaceans Eudorella pacifica and Leucon cf. nasica; the tanaids Cryptocope sp. and leptognathiid sp. 2; and the amphipods Harpiniopsis sp., Heterphoxus oculatus (common in A1-C1 stations only) and Ampelisca spp. all occurred in more than 60% of grab samples, usually at densities less than 30 individuals per grab. The cumacean Lampropus serrata was found in stations C4-D3 only. Euphausiids and decapods were relatively uncommon.

Also occurring frequently, though generally in densities less than ten individuals per grab, were the brittle stars Amphioplus macraspis, A. strongyloplax and Ophiura sarsi, the heart urchin Brisaster latifrons, and the holothurian Pentamera pseudocalcigera.

In summary, there were several species common to all stations, and a number of species common only in the A1-C2 group or in the D1-D3 group.

#### Sled and Trawl Samples

Appendix 5 gives the relative abundance of epifaunal organisms that Dobrocky Seatech Limited collected with epibenthic sleds and Agassiz trawls during Cruise 1. Appendix 6 gives similar information for Cruise 2. These appendices are corrected versions of the data appearing in O'Connell

et al. (1983b, Appendix E), in which many of the species were incorrectly identified. Unfortunately, O'Connell et al. (1983a) did not specify the criteria separating one abundance category from another, so that it is difficult to interpret numbers.

Relatively large numbers of the following organisms were taken in sled or trawl samples: scaphopods, especially Cadulus spp.; the gastropods Solariella varicosa, Lunatia pallida, and Nitidella gouldi; the bivalves Yoldia thraciaeformis, Y. scissurata, Macoma carlottensis and Cyclocardia ventricosa; the polychaetes Sternapsis scutata, Pectinaria californiensis, Amphicteis mucronata, A. scaphobranchiata, Pista brevibranchiata, P. cristata and Terebellides stroemii; the decapods Neocrangon communis, N. cf. resima, Pandalus tridens and Eualus avinus; the brittle star Amphioplus strongyloplax; the urchins Allocentrotus fragilis and Brisaster latifrons; and the holothurian Pentamera pseudocalcigera. It is striking that there were almost no polychaetes or bivalves in the sandy station samples, compared with the mud stations.

#### STATISTICAL ANALYSES

Cluster analyses were first performed on the abundance data as it was presented in O'Connell et al. (1983b). The results were similar to the cluster analyses of the final corrected and expanded data sets presented in this report. The cluster analyses are based on the reduced abundance data for the grab samples only (see Methods). The two data sets contain 26 replicate samples with 338 species each (symmetrical matrices for the two cruises).

Figures 4 and 5 show the results of Q mode cluster analyses using the Bray-Curtis coefficient. The diagrams show dissimilarity between sampling stations, with the significance shown for each linkage (see Nemec and Brinkhurst - in press). Figures 6 and 7 illustrate the clustering of stations at the selected dissimilarity levels of 0.3, 0.4, 0.5 and 0.6. The significance levels from the bootstrap simulations (see Figures 4 and 5) indicate the significance of the order in which the stations are clustered together.

The dissimilarity coefficients between replicates for each station (Table 7) indicate that in all stations but C2, Cruise 1, the replicates were similar. The dissimilarity between the two C2 replicates in Cruise 1 is the result of differences in number of specimens of 5 or 6 species.

The cluster patterns and significances clearly indicate that there are two distinct communities, "A-C1" and "D1-D3", with station C2 distantly clustered with the first group. Station C4 distantly clustered with the second group but was significantly different from the D1-D3 cluster in both cruises. C2 and C4 may represent an area where the two communities meet or overlap.

The preconceived reference trees constructed from geographic distances between stations, difference in chlorophyl-a, sediment particle size and carbon content (linkage trees and levels included in Appendix 7) were compared with the cluster patterns for the abundance data from the two cruises. These "reference" dendograms indicate:

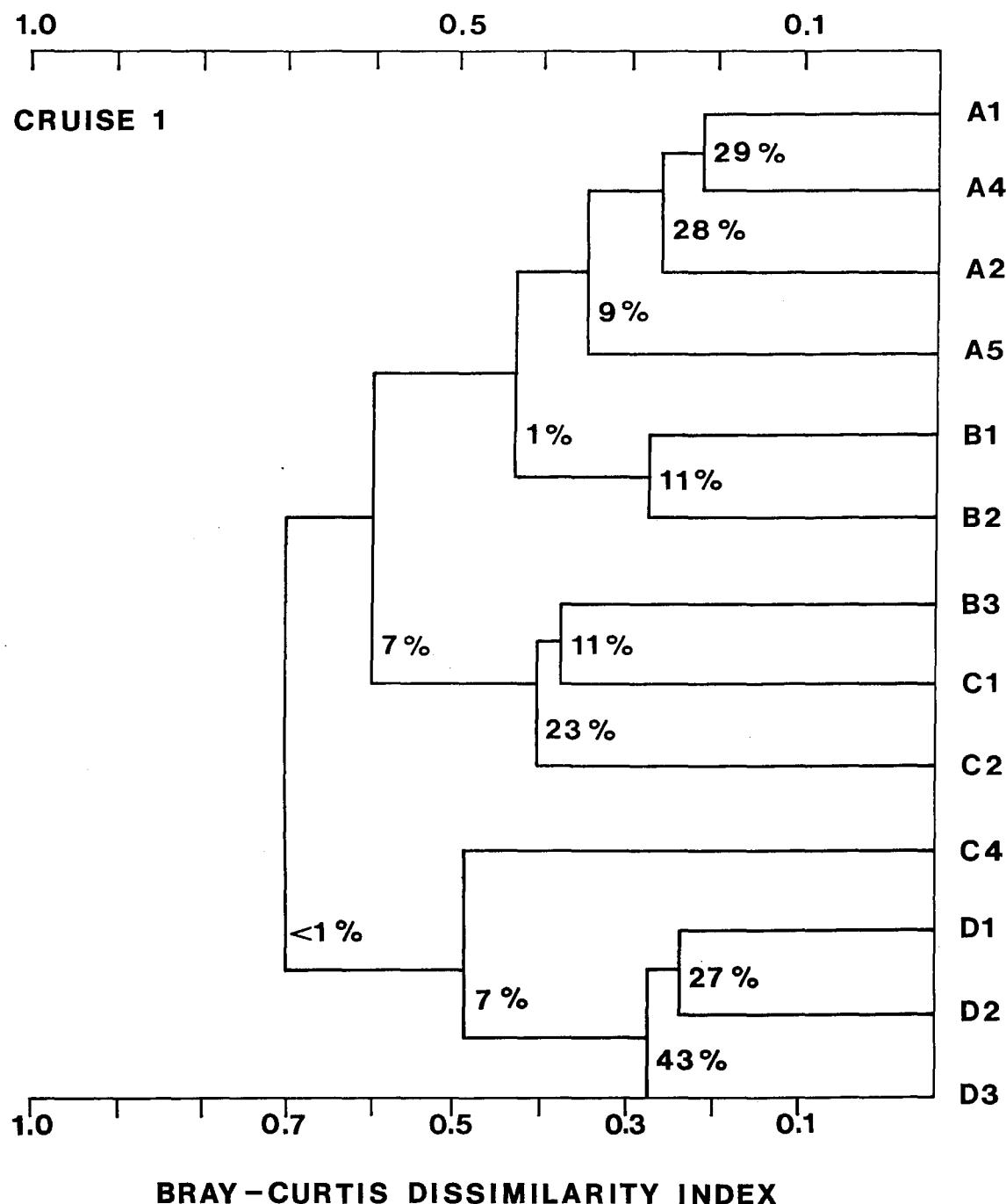


Figure 4. Cluster dendrogram showing dissimilarities in species abundance between stations from cruise 1. Significances (p) of linkages are included.

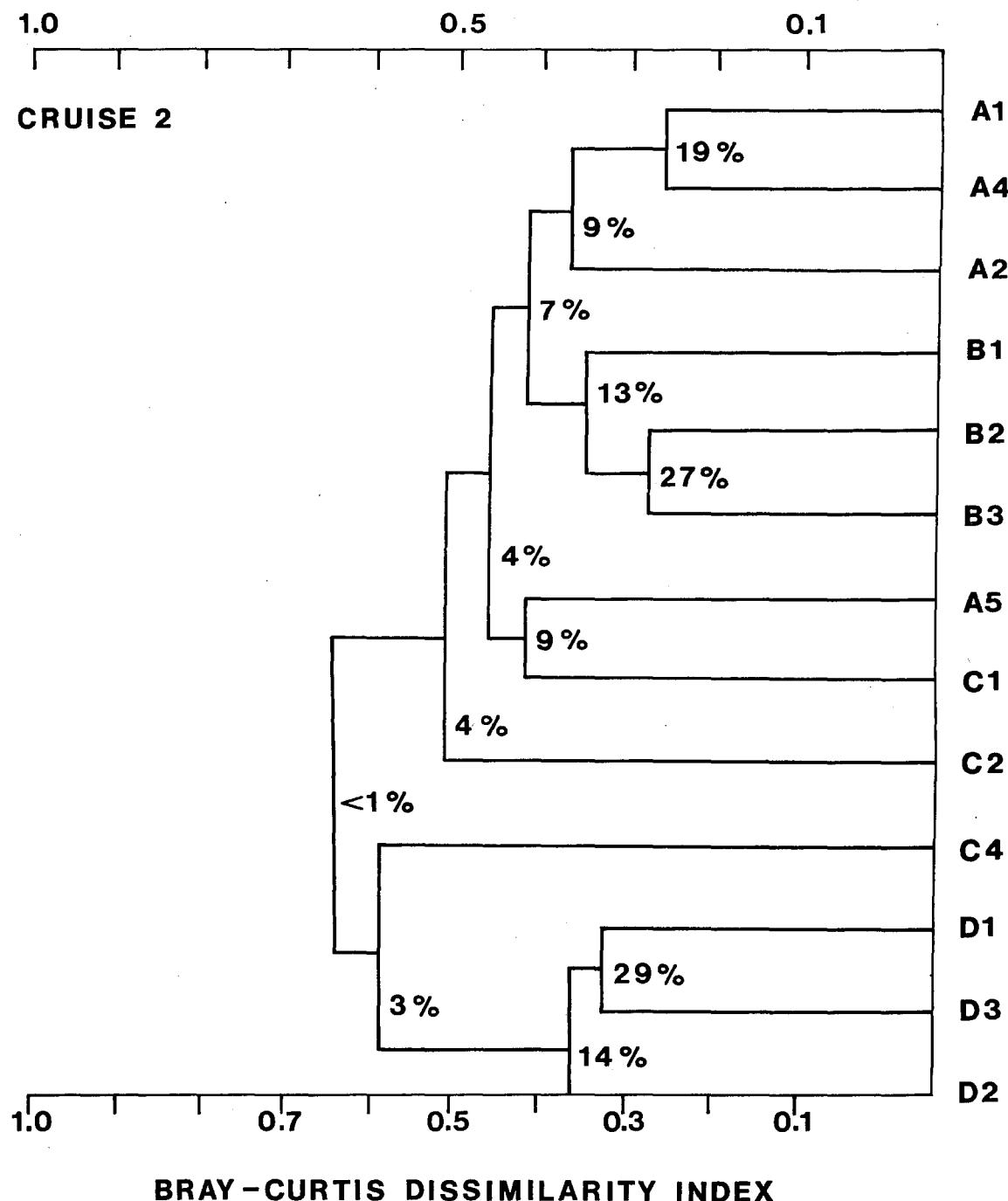


Figure 5. Cluster dendrogram showing dissimilarities in species abundances between stations from cruise 2. Significances (p) of linkages are included.

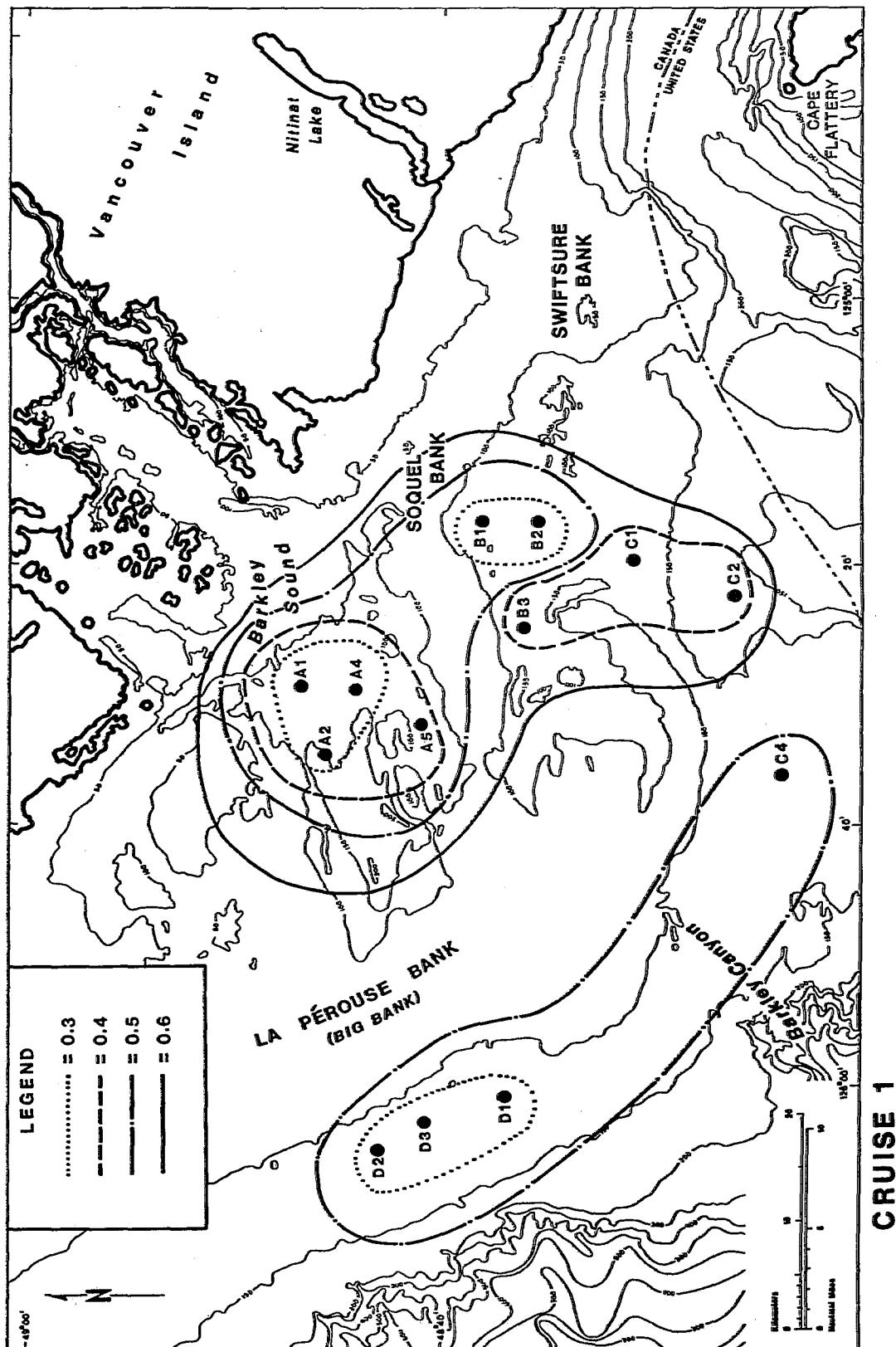
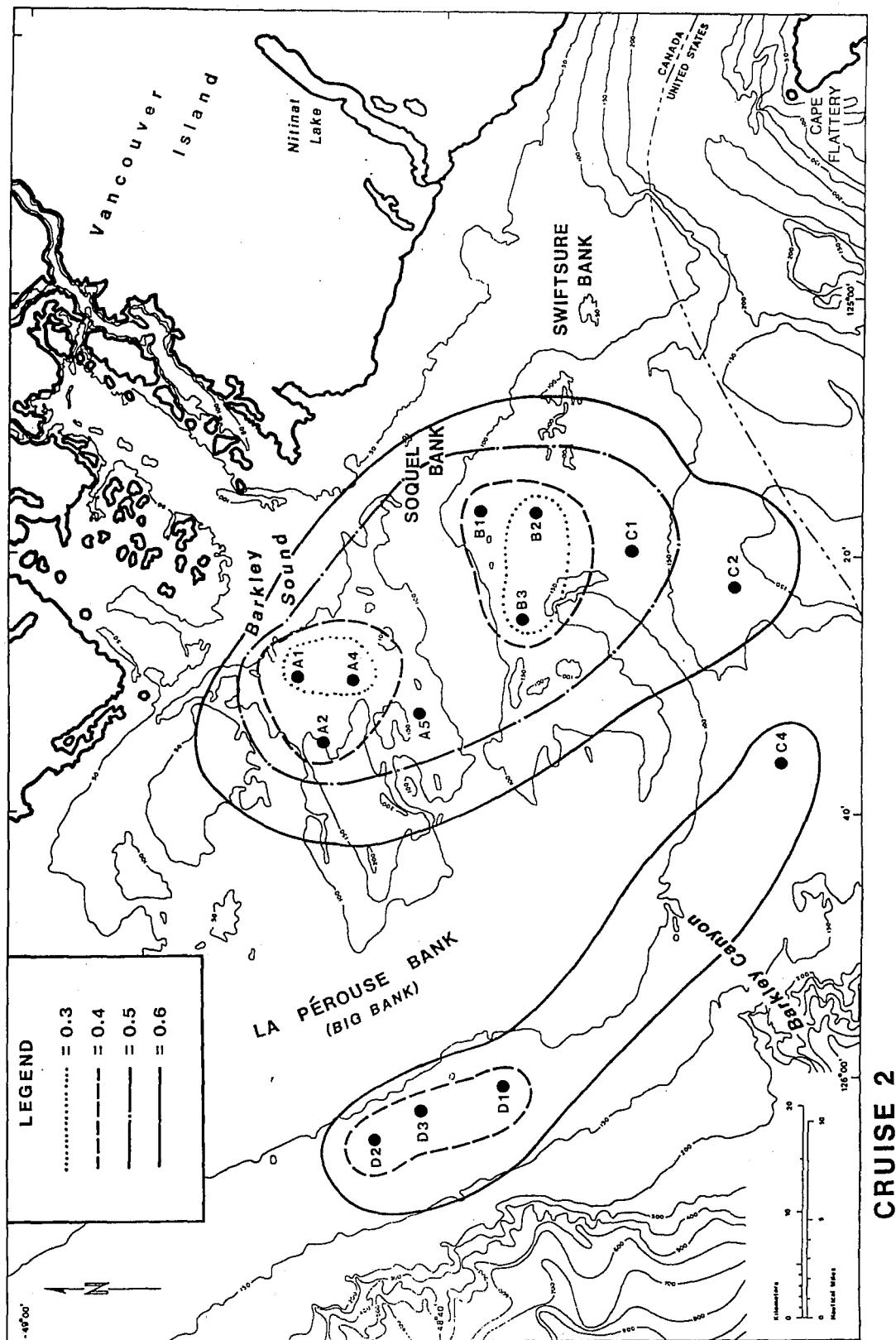


Figure 6. Map illustrating the cluster pattern of stations with arbitrarily selected dissimilarity levels, to show groupings of stations in cruise 1.



## CRUISE 2

Figure 7. Map illustrating the cluster pattern of stations with arbitrarily selected dissimilarity levels, to show groupings of stations in cruise 2.

- a) There is no resemblance between chlorophyl-a and the cluster pattern of stations for either cruise.
- b) The cluster patterns for percent silt/clay and carbon content of sediments show the same grouping of two major stations found in the abundance cluster analyses for Cruises 1 and 2, including a "silt/clay" group and a "sandy" group with higher carbon content in the first group. The sandy group of C4-D3 (except for C4 in carbon content - Cruise 2) and the silt/clay group (A1-C2) are very dissimilar to each other (60-80%). However, the subclusters within the silt/clay community (A1-C2) and the sand (C4-D3) community evident in the abundance dendograms do not appear to be related to silt/clay or carbon content of sediment.
- c) The geographic cluster pattern shows that each station should cluster with its nearest neighbor (A's, B's, C's and D's together). The comparison of this reference dendrogram with the abundance dendrograms indicates that the groupings of A1-A5, B1-B2, C1-C2 and D1-D3 in Cruise 1, and A1-A4, B1-C2 and D1-D3 in Cruise 2 are explainable by proximity of stations, but the separation of the two major groups (silt/clay vs sand) is not, since C4 does not cluster with D1-D3 in the geographic reference dendrogram, but does in the abundance dendograms due to sediment type.

The statistical comparison of the two abundance dendograms (Cruises 1 and 2) indicate that the  $H_0$  (two dendograms are the same) cannot be rejected at any linkage level (Appendix 8). Visual inspection of the results confirms that the two cruises are very similar overall.

#### BIOMASS

Results for methods 1 and 2 show extremely high variances between replicate samples of a single core (O'Connell *et al.* 1983a). As well, there are no data for stations D1-D3 for Cruise 2. For these reasons and the fact that results for method 1 are completely at odds with results for method 2, the biomass data will be archived at the Institute of Ocean Sciences and will not be presented here. In general, there were no discernable patterns in biomass distribution.

#### DISCUSSION

The data in this report represent a first attempt to describe the fauna of a relatively deep-water soft bottom area on the open shelf off British Columbia. The geology and sediment composition of the study area is unusual compared to the rest of Vancouver Island because of the glacial history and geological configuration. Stations in area A are in fairly still troughs or holes which are subject to low current action (Herzer and Bornhold 1982). These deep holes receive mud and sand winnowed from the tops of the shallower truncated moraines by the strong currents in surrounding areas, where gravel and coarser sand are left behind. Stations in areas B and C are similarly deep, but are more closely connected with the open ocean and may be subject to somewhat stronger current action. Area D stations have well-scoured sandy substrate from

which silty sediments are continuously carried away, so that the fauna here could be expected to differ from that at areas A, B, and possibly C. Carbon/Nitrogen ratios are in agreement with previous measurements from this area by personnel at the Institute of Ocean Sciences (B. Bornhold, Pacific Geoscience Centre - unpublished data).

Two communities were identified in the cluster analyses (Figures 6,7). The comparison of the abundance data with dendograms of silt/clay content and carbon content of the soil (Appendix 7) suggest that sediment characteristics strongly influence the species composition of these benthic communities, thus producing a low organic "sand" and a high organic "silt/clay" assemblage, with different species compositions but similar overall abundances and numbers of species.

The fact that species numbers and total abundances of animals per grab were not different in the "sandy" stations compared with the "silt/clay" stations suggests that the organic material available for macrobenthic production may not be that different in the two sediment regimes. The biomass data for the present study (O'Connell *et al.* 1983a), though variable, do not indicate any differences between stations. The strong current action at the sandy stations should provide considerable suspended organic material for filter feeders. Therefore, the different species compositions of each of the two communities may be related to feeding modes. Closer examination of polychaete feeding guilds in the two communities (O'Connell 1983a,b) may confirm or disprove this theory.

The subclusters within each sediment regime were fairly consistent between the two cruises. The reference dendograms based on carbon content and sediment particle size (Appendix 7) show that these environmental parameters are not potentially causative factors for the subclustering within either the silt/clay (A1-C2) regime or the sand (C4-D3) regime. Visual examination of Figures 6 and 7 reveal that the clusters within stations A1-C2 develop mostly in concentric circles. There are two exceptions. The first exception is the B3-C1-C2 subgroup in Cruise 1 (Figure 6), which is separated at a dissimilarity level of 0.6 from the other "silt/clay" stations (significance of 7%). The second exception is the grouping of A5 and C1 in Cruise 2 (Figure 5), which had a dissimilarity level of 0.4 to the rest of the "silt/clay" stations (significance of 4%). However, A5 had a high sand content in Cruise 2, making it anomalous to the rest of the silt/clay stations in either cruise. Aside from these exceptions, there is a convincing suggestion that within a particular sediment regime, stations tend to cluster most closely with their nearest neighbors. Similarly C4 clustered only distantly with the remote D stations even though it had the same sediment type. This "geographic" clustering is illustrated by the cluster pattern based on geographic distance between stations (Appendix 7).

To summarize, results of the statistical analyses of the abundance data for the two cruises shows that the dominant factor influencing species assemblage is sediment structure (particle size and organic content), whereas geographic distance between stations is the dominant factor influencing clustering within a sediment regime.

Because of the inadequacy of the sample methods for pigment content of sediments (use of varying amounts of pore water from core samples) and the evidence that the sediment composition (and therefore nutrient content) of each sample station is controlled by the sorting action of strong currents (Herzer and Bornhold 1982), it is unlikely that benthic production could be closely related to the primary productivity of overlying waters. As well, there were no notable differences in biomass (O'Connell *et al.* 1983a), species numbers and abundances between all the sampled stations, or between the two sediment regimes. Therefore, there is no support in this study for the hypothesis that benthic community structure is related to primary productivity in the area studied.

There was no clear indication of impact from low oxygen intrusions into the stations of area C, since the total numbers of animals in C1 and C2 were higher in Cruise 2 than in Cruise 1. The low oxygen conditions should have been in existence for the time period between Cruises 1 and 2, so that any low oxygen effect should have been most noticeable in Cruise 2. Nevertheless, it should be noted that C1 and C2 had 30-65% lower abundances of animals in Cruise 1 than any other stations or times.

Previous benthic faunal studies in British Columbia have been based on shallower communities, or in the fjords and straits (Levings *et al.* 1983, Ellis 1968, 1971, Bernard 1978). Comparable studies from the coast of Washington include Lie (1969), Lie and Kelley (1970) and Lie and Kisker (1970). Lie and Kelley (1970) used factor analysis to distinguish 3 communities in Puget Sound, based on selected taxa only (e.g. no polychaetes, etc.). Two of these communities were associated with sand. The first (exposed shallow-water sand-bottom) was oriented alongshore at depths of from 15-83m, but no equivalent habitat was sampled in the present study. The second sand-related community (intermediate depth sand-bottom community) occupied the deep edges of areas contiguous to the first. The other community defined by Lie and Kelley (1970) was a deep-water mud bottom community. The deep sandy habitat and the muddy habitat were similar to those sampled in the current study.

The samples from the Puget Sound studies were screened using 1mm mesh sieves (whereas the present study used 0.25mm sieves), and many of the species sampled were not identified or included in analysis of data. Therefore it is not possible to compare these studies with the current one in any detail. In spite of these differences, many of the same species that were abundant in the mud and deep sand bottom communities in Puget Sound were common in the present study. For example, the deep-water mud-bottom community identified by Lie and colleagues had the following species recorded as dominants: the echinoid Brisaster latifrons; the polychaetes Prionospio steenstrupi (=malmgreni), Ninoe gemmea and Sternaspis scutata (=fossor); the bivalves Axinopsida serricata, Adontorhina cyclia and Macoma carlottensis; and the amphipod Heterophoxus oculatus. Most of these species were common in the shelf silt/clay stations A1-C2. The deep-water mud-bottom community had a reported mean abundance of 266 individuals per square meter, compared with about 20x this number for the current study. The large differences in abundances are presumably due to the difference in mesh sizes used for sampling. The intermediate sand-bottom community (Lie and Kisker 1970) included the following dominant species which were also abundant in the sandy shelf

stations in the current study: the polychaete Prionospio steenstrupi, the mollusc Macoma elimata; the amphipod Ampelisca careyi (=macrocephala).

The review by Ellis (1971) indicates that many of the same species dominant in Puget Sound are also common species in Satellite Channel, near Sidney, British Columbia. The studies in Satellite Channel (using sieve sizes of 1mm) did not include the detailed taxonomic identifications done for the present study, since many taxa were only identified to genus. Ellis (1971) suggested that the communities found in Satellite Channel and in Puget Sound have similarities to the complex of Amphiodia- Maldane- Ophiura communities described by Thorson (1957) in his description of parallel communities. However, because of the greatly more detailed taxonomic identifications, and the much smaller screen used for sampling, it is difficult to compare the current study with previous ones, or to fit the species assemblages identified into any of the classic community types discussed by these various authors.

Lie and Kisker (1970) concluded that sediment type was the overwhelmingly dominant environmental factor affecting the community structure in Puget Sound. Results of the western Vancouver Island study support this conclusion, with the added comment that within a given sediment type other factors such as geographic distance are important. It is possible that depth would be an important factor in determining species assemblages, but the depth of stations did not vary greatly in this study and there were no depth related effects observed for either cruise.

On the basis of samples taken in Puget Sound over a period of 7 years, Lie and Evans (1974) concluded that there was long term stability in the dominant species assemblages of 4 selected stations in Puget Sound, even though the abundance of each species might change considerably over time. The statistical comparison of the two cruises in the current study support this theory, since the null hypothesis that the two abundance matrices were the same could not be rejected at any linkage level. The abundant species found in each of the two assemblages in Cruise 1 were also predominant in the second cruise, suggesting that there may be temporal stability in the two communities identified. Longer- term studies on the shelf off Vancouver Island could confirm or disprove this hypothesis.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This project was funded by the Government of Canada through an Unsolicited Proposal to the Department of Supply and Services, which provided the bulk of the funds for the initial part of the study (Contract ISBB1-00001). Mr. C.C. Touwslager (Science Procurement, DSS) was of considerable assistance throughout the life of the contract. Mr. G.R. Smith (IOS) contributed funds to the project and much more in terms of management and advice.

Dobrocky Seatech Limited of Sidney, B.C. was the principal contractor for the project. All of the managerial, biological and support staffs of the company were involved in this large project, but special reference

must be made to the contributions of R.W. Drinnan, S. Woods, S.C. Byers, G.W. O'Connell, and the late J. Dobrocky. Subsequent contracts to E.V.S. Consultants Ltd. of N. Vancouver were administered by Dr. P.M. Chapman and R.D. Kathman, S.F. Cross and P. J. Tchaplinski, with funding provided by Employment and Immigration Canada through the Job Development Project.

Several members of the Institute of Ocean Sciences assisted in this project. Drs. D. Mackas and K. Denman provided data on chlorophyll a and phaeopigments in sediments and near-bottom water and considerable advice, aid and comfort. Dr. B. Bornhold provided information useful in selecting study locations, and made facilities available for analysis of sediment properties. K. Bruce and D. Karasiuk compiled tables and edited text for drafts of this report, while J. Tudway-Cains made camera-ready versions of the illustrations. The final data analyses and technical report were prepared by B. Burd.

Taxonomic verifications and identifications were made by a wide range of experts, all listed in Table 1, whose contributions are gratefully acknowledged.

## REFERENCES

- Austin, W. 1985. An annotated checklist of marine invertebrates in the cold temperate Northeast Pacific. Khoyatan Marine Laboratory, Cowichan Bay, B.C. 3 Vol's. 682pp.
- Bernard, F.R. 1978. British Columbia faunistic survey: Subtidal and deepwater megafauna of the Strait of Georgia. Fish. Mar. Serv. Man. Rep. No. 1488.
- Denman, K.L., D.L. Mackas, H.J. Freeland, M.J. Austin and S.H. Hill. 1981. Persistent upwelling and mesoscale zones of high productivity off the west coast of Vancouver Island, Canada. In: Richards, F.A. (ed.). Coastal upwelling. Coastal and Estuarine Sciences Vol. 1: 514-521.
- Diaconis, P. and B. Efron. 1983. Computer-intensive methods in statistics. Sci. Amer. vol. 248 (5): 96-108.
- Ellis, D.V. 1968. Quantitative benthic investigations. III. Locality and environmental data for selected stations (Mainly from Satellite Channel, Straits of Georgia and adjacent Inlets), February 1965-December 1967. Fish. Res. Board of Canada Tech. Rep. No. 59.
- Ellis, D.V. 1971. A review of marine infaunal community studies in the Strait of Georgia and adjacent inlets. Syesis, Vol. 4: 3-9.
- Felsenstein, J. 1985. Confidence limits on phylogenies: An approach using the bootstrap. Evolution vol. 39(4): 783-791.
- Freeland, H.J. and K.L. Denman. 1982. A topographically controlled upwelling center off southern Vancouver Island. J. Mar. Res. Vol. 40: 1069-1093.
- Hargrave, B.T. and G.A. Phillips. 1980. Annual in situ carbon dioxide and oxygen flux across a subtidal marine sediment. Est. Coastal Mar. Science Vol. 12: 725-737.
- Herzer, R.H. and B.D. Bornhold. 1982. Glaciation and post-glacial history of the continental shelf off southwestern Vancouver Island, British Columbia. Marine Geology, Vol. 48: 285-319.
- Hill, S., K. Denman, D. Mackas and H. Sefton. 1982a. Ocean Ecology data report: Coastal waters off southwest Vancouver Island. Spring and summer 1979. Canadian Data Report of Hydrography and Ocean science No. 3. 118 pp.
- Hill, S., K. Denman, D. Mackas and H. Sefton. 1982b. Ocean Ecology data report: Coastal waters off southwest Vancouver Island. Spring and summer 1980. Canadian Data Report of Hydrography and Ocean science No. 4. 103 pp.

- Holme-Hanson, O., C.J. Lorenzen, R.W. Holmes and J.D.H. Strickland. 1965. Fluorometric determination of chlorophyll. J. Cons., Cons. Perm. Int. Explor. Mer. Vol. 30: 3-15.
- Levings, C.D., R.E. Foreman and V.J. Tunnicliffe. 1983. Review of the benthos of the Strait of Georgia and contiguous fjords. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 40: 1120-1141.
- Lie, U. 1969. Standing crop of benthic infauna in Puget Sound and off the coast of Washington. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Vol. 26: 55-62.
- Lie, U. and J.C. Kelley. 1970. Benthic infauna communities off the coast of Washington and in Puget Sound: Identification and distribution of communities. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Vol. 27: 621-651.
- Lie, U. and D.S. Kisker, 1970. Species composition and structure of benthic infauna communities off the coast of Washington. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Vol. 27: 2273-2285.
- Mackas, D.L., G.C. Louttit and M.J. Austin. 1980. Spatial distribution of zooplankton and phytoplankton in British Columbian coastal waters. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. Vol. 37: 1476-1487.
- Nemec, A. and R.O. Brinkhurst. (in prep.). Using the bootstrap to assess statistical significance in the cluster analysis of species abundance data (DSS Contract #FP941-6-0387-01SB).
- O'Connell, G.W., S.C. Byers and S. Woods. 1983a. A study of benthic community structure and dynamics on the southwestern continental shelf of Vancouver Island. Part 1. Main Report. Unpublished Draft Manuscript, Institute of Ocean Sciences (DSS Contract #ISBB1-00001).
- O'Connell, G.W., S.C. Byers and S. Woods. 1983b. A study of benthic community structure and dynamics on the southwestern continental shelf of Vancouver Island. Part 2. Data Appendices. Unpublished Draft Manuscript, Institute of Ocean Sciences (DSS Contract #ISBB1-00001).
- Parker, S. 1982. Synopsis and classification of living organisms. McGraw Hill, New York. Vol. 1. 1166 p., Vol. 2. 1232 p.
- Propp, M.V., V.G. Tarasoff, I.I. Cherbadji and N.V. Lootzik. 1980. Benthic pelagic oxygen and nutrient exchange in a coastal region of the Sea of Japan. In: Thore, Kenneth R. and Bruce C. Coull, (Eds.). Marine benthic Dynamics. Belle W. Baruch Library in Marine Science No. 11. University of South Carolina Press.
- Sneath, P.H.A. and R.R. Sokal. 1973. Numerical taxonomy. W.H. Freeman. San Francisco. 573pp.
- Theide, J., T. Chriss, M. Clauson and S.A. Swift. 1976. Settling tubes for size analysis of fine and coarse fractions of oceanic sediments. School of Oceanography, Corvallis, Oregon.
- Thorson, G. 1957. Bottom communities. Mem. geol. Soc. Am. Vol 67: 461-534.

Appendix 1. Checklist of the zoobenthos of the continental shelf off southwestern Vancouver Island.

INTERPRETIVE NOTES

1. This checklist includes all the species that have been collected, identified and verified from all grab, sled and trawl samples taken during this project.
2. The order of taxa in this list follows S. P. Parker (ed. 1982).
3. Identifications of the species in this list are by the taxonomic specialists listed in Table 1.
4. The nomenclature in this report follows Austin (1983). Where synonyms exist, the name preferred by Austin is the one used in this report. The authorship ascribed to each scientific name is also taken from Austin (1983).
5. The symbol (\*\*\*\*\* following a species name indicates that O'Connell et al. (1983a, 1983b) list the species, but did not send a voucher specimen to be confirmed by a taxonomic specialist.

Appendix 1. Checklist of the zoobenthos of the continental shelf  
off southwestern Vancouver Island.

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| PHYLUM SARCOMASTIGOPHORA      |  |
| CLASS GRANULORETICULOSA       |  |
| O. FORAMINIFERIDA             | Fam. Uvigerinidae                          |
| Fam. Astrorhizidae            | <i>Uvigerina</i> sp.                       |
| <i>Rhizammina</i> sp. A       |  |
| -sp. B                        | Fam. Discorbidae                           |
|                               | <i>Buccella</i> sp.                        |
| Fam. Saccaminidae             |  |
| <i>Lagenammina</i> sp.        | Fam. Elphidiidae                           |
| <i>Saccammina</i> sp.         | <i>Elphidiella</i> sp.                     |
|                               | <i>Elphidium</i> sp. A                     |
| Fam. Hormosinidae             | -sp. B                                     |
| <i>Reophax</i> sp. A          | Fam. Cibicididae                           |
| -sp. B                        | <i>Cibicides</i> sp. A                     |
| -sp. C                        | -sp. B                                     |
| Fam. Lituolidae               |  |
| <i>Cribrostomoides</i> sp.    | Fam. Cassidulinidae                        |
| <i>Haplophragmoides</i> sp. A | <i>Cassidulina californica</i>             |
| -sp. B                        | -limbata                                   |
| Fam. Trochamminidae           |  |
| <i>Trochammina</i> sp.        | Fam. Nonionidae                            |
|                               | <i>Florilus</i> sp.                        |
| Fam. Ataxophragmiidae         | <i>Nonionellina</i> sp.                    |
| <i>Gaudryina</i> sp.          | <i>Pullenia</i> sp.                        |
| Fam. Fisherinidae             |  |
| <i>Cyclogyra</i> sp.          | Fam. Alabaminidae                          |
|                               | <i>Gyroidina</i> sp.                       |
| Fam. Miliolidae               |  |
| <i>Triloculina</i> sp.        | PHYLUM CNIDARIA                            |
|                               | CLASS HYDROZOA                             |
| Fam. Nodosariidae             | ORDER ANTHOMEDUSAE                         |
| <i>Amphicoryna</i> sp.        | Fam. Velellidae                            |
| <i>Lagena</i> sp.             | <i>Velella velella</i> (Linnaeus)          |
| <i>Lenticulina</i> sp.        |  |
| <i>Nodosaria</i> sp.          | CLASS ANTHOZOA                             |
| <i>Palmula</i> sp.            | ORDER PENNATULACEA                         |
|                               | Fam. Virgulariidae                         |
| Fam. Polymorphinidae          | <i>Virgularia cf. tuberculata</i> Marshall |
| <i>Polymorphina</i> sp.       |  |
| <i>Sigmomorphina</i> sp.      | Fam. Stachyoptilidae                       |
|                               | <i>Stachyoptilum superbum</i> Studer       |
| Fam. Bolivinitidae            |  |
| <i>Bolivina</i> sp.           | PHYLUM PLATYHELMINTHES                     |
|                               | CLASS TURBELLARIA                          |
| Fam. Buliminidae              | No attempt to identify specimens further   |
| <i>Globobulimina</i> sp.      |  |
|                               | PHYLUM NEMERTEA                            |
|                               | Identifications not complete               |
|                               | at time of writing                         |

## Appendix 1 (cont.)

|  |   |
|--|---|
| PHYLUM KINORHYNCHA                       | Fam. Naticidae<br>Polinices pallidus Broderip and Sowerby |
| ORDER HOMALORHAGIDA                      |   |
| Fam. Pycnophyidae                        |   |
| Kinorhynchus cataphractus (Higgins)      | ORDER NEOGASTROPODA                                       |
| -ilyocryptus (Higgins)                   | Fam. Muricidae  |
| Pycnophyes sanjuanensis Higgins          | Boreotrophon dalli (Kobelt)                               |
| PHYLUM NEMATA                            |   |
| Identifications not complete             |   |
| at time of writing                       |   |
| PHYLUM MOLLUSCA                          | Fam. Buccinidae   |
| CLASS CAUDOFOVEATA (APLACOPHORA-in part) | Colus halli (Dall)  |
| ORDER CHEATODERMATIDA                    | Mohnia frielei Dall                                       |
| Fam. Crystallophrissonidae               | Plicifusus brunneus Dall                                  |
| Crystallophrisson sp.                    |   |
| Fam. Chaetodermatidae                    | Fam. Nassariidae  |
| Chaetoderma argentum (Heath)             | Nassarius cf. mendicus (Gould)*****                       |
| -sp. A                                   |   |
| Fam. Limifossoridae                      | Fam. Columbellidae  |
| Limifossor talpoideus (Heath)            | Amphissa columbiana Dall                                  |
| Fam. Scutopodidae                        | Nitidella gouldi (Carpenter)                              |
| Scutopus sp. (?)                         |   |
| CLASS POLYPLACOPHORA                     | Fam. Cancellariidae                                       |
| Identifications not complete             | Admete couthouyi (Jay)                                    |
| CLASS GASTROPODA                         | Fam. Turridae   |
| ORDER ARCHAEGASTROPODA                   | Antiplanes voyi (Gabb)                                    |
| Fam. Trochidae                           | Cryptogemma adraستia Dall                                 |
| Bathybembix cidaris                      | Oenopota cf. elegans (Moller)                             |
| Margarites lirulatus Carpenter           | Ophiodermella cancellata (Carpenter)                      |
| Solariella varicosa (Mighels and Adams)  | -incisa (Carpenter)                                       |
| Fam. Liotiidae                           | Rectiplanes piona Dall                                    |
| Cyclostrema indet.                       |   |
| ORDER MESOGASTROPODA                     | ORDER PYRAMIDELLIDA                                       |
| Fam. Rissoidae                           | Fam. Pyramidellidae                                       |
| Alvania rosana Bartsch                   | Odostomia avellana Carpenter                              |
|  | -barkleyensis Dall and Bartsch                            |
| Fam. Cerithiidae                         | -hypatia Dall and Bartsch                                 |
| Bittium vancouverense Dall and Bartsch   | -tenuisculpta Carpenter                                   |
| Fam. Epitonidae                          | Turbanilla aurantia (Carpenter)                           |
| Epitonium catalinae Dall                 |   |
| -sawinae (Dall)                          | ORDER CEPHALASPIDEA                                       |
| Fam. Eulimidae                           | Fam. Retusidae  |
| Eulima rutila (Carpenter)                | Volvulella cylindrica (Carpenter)                         |
| Fam. Calyptraeidae                       |   |
| Crepidula lingulata (Gould)              | Fam. Philinidae   |
|  | Philine polaris Aurivillius                               |
|  | Fam. Gastropteridae                                       |
|  | Gastropteron pacificum Bergh                              |
|  | Fam. Cylichnidae  |
|  | Acteocina culcitella (Gould)                              |
|  | Cylichna attonsa Carpenter                                |
|  | CLASS CEPHALOPODA   |
|  | ORDER SEPIOLIDAE  |
|  | Fam. Sepiolidae   |
|  | Rossia pacifica Berry                                     |

## Appendix 1 (cont.)

## ORDER OCTOPODA

Fam. Octopodidae  
*Octopus* sp.

## CLASS BIVALVIA

## ORDER NUCULOIDA

Fam. Nuculidae  
*Nucula bellotti* Adams

## Fam. Nuculanidae

*Nuculana amiata* (Dall)

- extenuata* (Dall)
- hindii* (Hanley)
- leonina* (Dall)
- minuta* (Fabricius)
- navisa* (Dall)

*Yoldia martyria* Dall

- scissurata* Dall
- thraciaeformis* (Storer)

## ORDER SOLEMYOIDEA

## Fam. Manzanellidae

*Huxleyia munita* (Dall)

## ORDER MYTILLOIDEA

## Fam. Mytillidae

*Crenella decussata* (Montagu)

*Musculista senhousei* (Benson)

*Musculus niger* (Gray)

## ORDER PTERIOIDA

## Fam. Pectinidae

*Delectopecten vancouverensis* (Whiteaves)

*Pecten caurinus* Gould

## ORDER VENEROIDA

## Fam. Lucinidae

*Lucina tenuisculpta* Carpenter

*Lucinoma annulata* (Reeve)

## Fam. Ungulinidae

*Diplodonta orbella* (Gould)

## Fam. Thyasiridae

*Adontorhina cyclica* Berry

*Axinopsida serricata* (Carpenter)

*Thyasira cygnus* Dall

- gouldi* (Philippi)

## Fam. Leptonidae

*Naeromya compressa* (Dall)

*Mysella compressa* (Dall)

- tumida* (Carpenter)

## Fam. Lasaeidae

*Lasaea cistula* Keen

## Fam. Carditidae

*Cyclocardia ventricosa* (Gould)

## Fam. Astartidae

*Tridonta rollandi* (Bernard)

## Fam. Cardiidae

*Nemocardium centifilosum* Carpenter

## Fam. Solenidae

?*Solen sicarius* Gould

## Fam. Tellinidae

*Macoma alaskana* Dall

- carlottensis* Whiteaves

- eliminata* Dunnill and Coan

*Tellina carpenteri* Dall

- modesta* (Carpenter)

## Fam. Veneridae

*Compsomyax subdiaphana* (Carpenter)

*Psephidia lordi* (Baird)

## Fam. Cooperellidae

*Cooperella subdiaphana* (Carpenter)

## ORDER MYOIDA

## Fam. Hiatellidae

*Hiatella arctica* (Linnaeus)

## ORDER PHOLAMYOIDA

## Fam. Lyonsiidae

*Lyonsia bracteata* (Gould)

- californica* Conrad

- scammoni* (Dall)

## Fam. Pandoridae

*Pandora bilirata* Conrad

- filosa* (Carpenter)

- grandis* Dall

## Fam. Cuspiardiidae

*Cardiomya californica* (Dall)

- olroydi* (Dall)

- pectinata* (Carpenter)

- pseutes* (Dall)

## CLASS SCAPHOPODA

## ORDER GADILIDA

## Fam. Cadulidae

*Cadulus aberrans* Whiteaves

- californicus* (Pilsbry and Sharp)

- tolmiei* Dall

*Pulsellum salishorum* Marshall

## ORDER DENTALIDA

## Fam. Dentalidae

*Dentalium rectius* Carpenter

## Appendix 1. (cont'd)

- PHYLUM ANELIDA  
 CLASS POLYCHAETA  
 ORDER ORBINIIDA  
 Fam. Orbiniidae  
*Leitoscoloplos pugettensis* (Pettibone)  
*Orbinia felix* (Kinberg)  
*Scoloplos acmeceps* Chamberlin
- Fam. Paraonidae  
*Aricidea lopezi* Berkeley and Berkeley  
 -*minuta* Southward  
 -*neosuecica* Hartman  
 -*quadrilobata* Webster and Benedict  
 -*ramosa* Annenkova  
 -*suecica* Eliason  
*Levinsenia gracilis* (Tauber)
- ORDER COSSURIDA  
 Fam. Cossuridae  
*Cossura soyeri* Laubier  
 -sp. nov.
- ORDER SPIONIDA  
 Fam. Apistobranchidae  
*Apistobranchus tullbergi* (Theel)
- Fam. Spionidae  
*Laonice cirrata* (Sars)  
*Paraprionospio pinnata* (Ehlers)  
*Polydora brachycephala* Hartman  
 -cf. *cardalia* Berkeley  
 -*socialis* (Schmarda)  
*Prionospio cirrifera* Wieren  
 -*steenstrupi* Malmgren  
*Spio filicornis* (Möller)  
*Spiophanes berkeleyorum* Pettibone
- Fam. Trochaetidae  
*Trochaeta multisetosa* (Oersted)
- Fam. Magelonidae  
*Magelona berkeleyi* Jones  
 -*longicornis* Johnson
- Fam. Chaetopteridae  
*Chaetopterus variopedatus* (Renier)  
*Spiochaetopterus costarum* (Claparede)
- Fam. Cirratulidae  
*Caulieriella* sp.  
*Chaetozone acuta* Banse and Hobson  
 -*setosa* Malmgren  
 -*spinosa* Moore  
*Cirratulus cirratus* (Möller)
- Cirratulidae, continued  
*Tharyx multifilis* Moore  
 -*secundus* Banse and Hobson  
 -*tesselata* Hartman
- ORDER CAPITELLIDA  
 Fam. Capitellidae  
*Decamastus gracilis* Hartman  
*Heteromastus filobranchus* Berkeley and Berkeley  
*Mediomastus ambiseta* (Hartman)  
 -*californiensis* Hartman  
*Notomastus lineatus* Claparede  
 -*tenuis* Moore
- Fam. Maldanidae  
*Asychis disparidentata* (Moore)  
 -*similis* (Moore)  
*Clymenura columbiana* (Berkeley)  
*Euclymene cf. zonalis* (Verrill)  
*Maldane glebifex* Grube  
 -*harai* (Izuka)  
*Micromaldane ornithochaeta* Mesnil  
*Nichomache lumbricalis* (Fabricius)  
*Notoproctus pacificus* (Moore)  
*Petaloprotus tenuis* tenuis (Theel)  
 -t. borealis Arwidsson  
*Praxillella affinis pacifica* Berkeley  
 -*gracilis* (Sars)  
*Rhodine bitorquata* Moore
- ORDER OPHELIIDA  
 Fam. Scalibregmidae  
*Scalibregma inflatum* Rathke
- Fam. Opheliidae  
*Ophelina acuminata* (Oersted)  
 -*breviata* (Ehlers)  
*Travisia brevis* Moore  
 -*pupa* Moore
- ORDER PHYLLODOCIDA  
 Fam. Aphroditidae  
*Aphrodisia japonica* Marenzeller
- Fam. Polynoidae  
*Antinoëlla macrolepida* (Moore)  
*Arcteoëba spinelytris* Ushakov  
*Arctonoe pulchra* (Johnson)  
 -*vittata* (Grube)  
*Eunoe depressa* (Moore)  
 -*senta* (Moore)  
 -*uniseriata* Banse and Hobson  
*Gattyana ciliata* Moore  
 -*treadwelli* Pettibone.

## Appendix 1. (cont'd)

- Polynoidae, continued  
*Harmothoe extenuata* (Grube)  
 -*lunulata* (delle Chiaje)  
*Lepidasthenia berkeleyae* Pettibone  
 -*longicirrata* Berkeley  
*Lepidonotus squamatus* (Linnaeus)  
*Polynoe canadensis* (McIntosh)  
*Tenonia kitaspensis* Nichols
- Fam. Polyodontidae  
*Pholoides aspera* (Johnson)
- Fam. Sigalionidae  
*Pholoe minuta* (Fabricius)
- Fam. Phyllodocidae  
*Eteone longa* (Fabricius)  
*Eulalia levicornuta* Moore  
 -*sanguinea* Oersted  
*Mystides borealis* Theel  
*Phyllodoce groenlandica* Oersted
- Fam. Hesionidae  
*Gyptis brevipalpa* (Hartmann-Schroeder)
- Fam. Pilargidae  
*Parandalia fauveli* (Berkeley and Berkeley)  
*Pilargis berkeleyae* Monro  
*Sigambra tentaculata* (Treadwell)
- Fam. Syllidae  
*Autolytus cornutus* Agassiz  
*Eusyllis magnifica* (Moore)  
*Exogene gemmifera* Pagenstecher  
 -*lourei* Berkeley and Berkeley  
 -*molesta* Banse  
*Odontosyllis phosphorea* Moore  
*Pionosyllis uraga* Imajima  
*Sphaerosyllis brandhorsti* Hartmann-Schroeder  
*Syllides longocirrata* Oersted  
*Syllis cf. alternata* Moore  
 -*cf. elongata* (Johnson)  
 -*harti* Berkeley and Berkeley  
 -*heterochaeta* Moore  
*Typosyllis* sp.
- Fam. Nereidae  
*Cheilonereis cyclurus* (Harrington)  
*Nereis procera* Ehlers  
 -*zonata* Malmgren
- Fam. Nephtyidae  
*Nephtys assignis* Hartman  
 -*cornuta cornuta* Berkeley and Berkeley  
 -*ferruginea* Hartman  
 -*punctata* Hartman
- Fam. Sphaerodoridae  
*Sphaerodoropsis minuta* (Webster and Benedict)  
 -*sphaerulifer* (Moore)
- Fam. Glyceridae  
*Glycera americana* Leidy  
 -*capitata* Oersted
- Fam. Goniadidae  
*Glycinde armigera* Moore  
*Goniada brunnea* Treadwell  
 -*maculata* Oersted
- ORDER EUNICIDA
- Fam. Onuphidae  
*Onuphis conchylega* Sars  
 -*geophiliformis* (Moore)  
 -*iridescens* (Johnson)
- Fam. Lumbrineridae  
*Lumbrineris bicirrata* Treadwell  
 -*cruzensis* Hartman  
 -*luti* Berkeley and Berkeley  
*Ninoe gemmea* Moore  
*Paraninoe simpla* (Moore)
- Fam. Arabellidae  
*Drilonereis cf. falcata* Moore  
 -*falcata minor* Hartman  
 -*longa* Webster
- Fam. Dorvilleidae  
*Dorvillea* sp.  
*Ophryotrocha* sp.  
*Schistomerings caeca* (Webster and Benedict)  
 -*cf. longicornis* (Ehlers)  
 -*rudolphi* (Berkeley and Berkeley)
- ORDER STERNASPIDA
- Fam. Sternaspidae  
*Sternaspis scutata* (Renier)
- ORDER OWENIIDAE
- Fam. Oweniidae  
*Myriochela heeri* Malmgren  
 -*oculata* Zachs  
*Owenia fusiformis* delle Chiaje

## Appendix 1 (cont.)

|   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| ORDER FLABELLIGERIDA                      | CLASS OLIGOCHAETA                  |
| Fam. Flabelligeridae                      | ORDER TUBIFICIDA                   |
| Brada sachalina Annenkova                 | Fam. Enchytraeidae                 |
| Pherusa negligens (Berkeley and Berkeley) | Grania sp.                         |
| -plumosa (Möller)                         |                                    |
| ORDER TEREBELLIDA                         | Fam. Tubificidae                   |
| Fam. Sabellariidae                        | Limnodriloides cf. barnardi Cook   |
| Idanthyrsus armatus Kinberg               | -victoriensis Brinkhurst and Baker |
| Sabellaria cementarium Moore              | Tectidrilus diversus Erseus        |
|   | Tubificoides cf. bakeri            |
| Fam. Amphictenidae                        | PHYLUM ECHIURA                     |
| Pectinaria californiensis Hartman         | CLASS ECHIURIDA                    |
| -granulata (Linnacus)                     | ORDER ECHIUROINNEA                 |
|   | Fam. Bonelliidae                   |
| Fam. Ampharetidae                         | Neilobia eusoma Fisher             |
| Amage anops (Johnson)                     |                                    |
| Ampharete acutifrons (Grube)              | Fam. Echiuridae                    |
| -finmarchia (Sars)                        | Echiurus echiurus (Pallas)         |
| Amphicteis mucronata Moore                |                                    |
| -scaphobranchiata Moore                   | Fam. Thalassematidae               |
| Lysippe labiata Malmgren                  | Arhynchite cf. pugettensis Fisher  |
| Melinna cristata (Sars)                   |                                    |
| -elisabethae McIntosh                     | PHYLUM SIPUNCULA                   |
| Samytha cf. californiensis Hartman        | ORDER SIPUNCULA                    |
| Schistocomus hiltoni Chamberlin           | Fam. Golfingiidae                  |
|   | Golfingia sp.                      |
| Fam. Terebellidae                         | Phascolion sp.                     |
| Artacama coniferi Moore                   |                                    |
| Artacella hancocki Hartmann               | Fam. Phascolosomatidae             |
| Neoamphitrite edwardsi (Quatrefages)      | Phascolosoma sp.                   |
| Pista brevibranchiata Moore               |                                    |
| -cristata (Möller)                        | PHYLUM ARTHROPODA                  |
| -moorei Berkeley and Berkeley             | CLASS CRUSTACEA                    |
| Polycirrus sp. III Hobson and Banse       | SUBCLASS OSTRACODA                 |
| Proclea graffii (Langerhans)              | Fam. Macrocypridae                 |
| Scionella japonica Moore                  | Macrocypris sp.                    |
| Thelepus setosus (Quatrefages)            |                                    |
| Fam. Trichobranchidae                     | Fam. Paracypridae                  |
| Terebellides stroemi Sars                 | Paracypris sp.                     |
| Trichobranchus glacialis Malmgren         |                                    |
| ORDER SABELLIDA                           | Fam. Cytheridae                    |
| Fam. Sabellidae                           | ? Munseyella sp.                   |
| Chone magna (Moore)                       |                                    |
| Euchone arenae Hartman                    | Fam. Bythocyprididae               |
| -incolor Hartman                          | Bythocypris sp.                    |
| Jasmineira pacifica Annenkova             |                                    |
| Megalomma splendida (Moore)               | Fam. Kritidae                      |
| Potamilla intermedia (Moore)              | Kritte sawanensis Hanai            |
| Sabella media (Bush)                      |                                    |
| Fam. Serpulidae                           | Fam. Cytheruridae                  |
| Crucigera nr. irregularis Bush            | Cytheropteron sp.                  |

## Appendix 1. (continued)

- Fam. Pectocytheridae  
? Leptocythere sp.  
Pectocythere clavata (Triebel)
- Fam. Schizocytheridae  
Palmenella californicus Triebel
- Fam. Trachyleberididae  
Cletocythereis noblissimus Swain
- Fam. Cypridinidae  
? Cypridina sp.  
Philomedes trituberculatus Lucas
- SUBCLASS COPEPODA  
ORDER HARPACTICOIDA  
Fam. Diosaccidae  
Typhanlamphiascus cf. typhlops  
Bulbamphiascus imus
- Fam. Cletodidae  
Acrenhydrosoma cf. perplexum  
Enhydrosoma sp. A  
Eurycletodes sp. A  
-sp. B  
Paranannopus sp. A  
Stenelia sp. A  
-sp. B  
-sp. C
- Fam. Cerviniidae  
Bradya cf. typica  
Ectinosomatid sp. A  
-sp. B  
-sp. C  
-sp. D  
Cervinia synartha
- Fam. Harpactidae  
Harpacticus sp. A
- Fam. Tachidiidae  
Psammis sp. A
- Fam. Thalestridae  
Dactylopodia sp. A  
-sp. B
- Fam. Tisbidae  
Tisbe sp. A
- Fam. Ancorabolidae  
Anchorabolus sp. A
- Fam. Tetragonicipitidae  
Tetragoniceps sp. A
- ORDER CYCLOPOIDA  
Identifications not complete  
at time of writing
- ORDER THORACICA  
Fam. Lepadidae  
Lepas anatifera Linnaeus
- ORDER MYSIDACEA  
Fam. Mysidae  
Disacanthomysis dybowskii (Dershavin)  
Holmsicilla anomala Ortmann  
Inusitatomysis insolita Li  
Meterythrops robusta S.I. Smith  
Neomysis kadiakensis Ortmann  
Pacificanthomysis nephropthalma (Banner)  
Pseudomma truncatum S.I. Smith  
Stilomysis grandis (Göes)
- ORDER CUMACEA  
Fam. Leuconidae  
Eudorella pacifica Hart  
Eudorellopsis longirostris Given  
Leucon cf. nasica (Kroyer)
- Fam. Nannastacidae  
Campylaspis canaliculata Zimmer  
-rubicunda (Lilljeborg)  
-rubromaculata (Lie)  
Cumella vulgaris Hart
- Fam. Lampropidae  
Hemilamprops californica Zimmer  
-gracilis Hart  
Lamprops serrata Hart
- Fam. Diastylidae  
Diastylis bidentata Calman  
-hirsuta Lomakina  
-paraspinulosa Zimmer  
-pellucida Hart  
-sp. nov.  
Diastylopsis dawsoni Smith  
Leptostylis macrura Sars  
-sp. nov.  
Pentalosarsia declivis (G.O. Sars)
- ORDER TANAIDACEA  
Fam. Leptognathiidae  
Araphura brevimanus (Lilljeborg)

## Appendix 1. (continued)

|                                    |                                       |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Fam. Photidae (Isocladidae)        | Neocrangon communis (Rathbun)         |
| Photis brevipes Shoemaker          | -resima (Rathbun)                     |
| -cf. lacia Conlan                  | Paracrangon echinata Dana             |
| -cf. pachydactyla Conlan           |                                       |
| -macinerneyi                       |                                       |
| -fischmanni                        |                                       |
| Protomedia prudens                 |                                       |
| Fam. Podoceridae (Dulichiidae)     | Fam. Diogenidae                       |
| Dyopedos sp. A cf. normani *****   | Paguristes turgidus (Stimpson)        |
| Fam. Hyalidae                      |                                       |
| Fam. Ischyroceridae                | Fam. Paguridae                        |
| Fam. Stenothoidae                  | Pagurus aleuticus (Benedict)          |
| SUBORDER CAPRELLIDEA               | -confragosus (Benedict)               |
| Fam. Caprellidae                   | -ochotensis Brandt                    |
| Caprella gracilior Mayer           | -setosus (Benedict)                   |
| -irregularis Mayer                 |                                       |
| Mayerella sp.                      |                                       |
| ORDER EUPHAUSIACEA                 | Fam. Aoridae                          |
| Fam. Bentheuphausiidae             | Aoroides inermis Conlan and Bousfield |
| Euphausia pacifica Hansen          |                                       |
| Thyasanoessa spinifera Holmes      |                                       |
| ORDER DECAPODA                     | Fam. Parapaguridae                    |
| Fam. Pandalidae                    | Lopholithodes foraminatus (Stimpson)  |
| Pandalus jordani Rathbun           |                                       |
| -platyceros Brandt                 |                                       |
| -stenoloepis Rathbun               |                                       |
| Fam. Hippolytidae                  | Fam. Galatheidae                      |
| Eualus avinus (Rathbun)            | Munida quadrispina Benedict           |
| -berkeleyorum Butler               |                                       |
| -lineatus Wicksten and Butler      |                                       |
| -pusiolus (Kroyer)                 |                                       |
| Heptacarpus decorus (Rathbun)      | Fam. Majidae                          |
| Lebbeus grandimanus (Brazhnikov)   | Chorilia longipes Dana                |
| Spirontocaris arcuata Rathbun      | Oregonia gracilis Dana                |
| -holmesi Holthuis                  |                                       |
| -lamellicornis (Dana)              |                                       |
| -ochotensis (?) Brandt             |                                       |
| -truncata Rathbun                  |                                       |
| Fam. Crangonidae                   | Fam. Pinnoetheridae                   |
| Argis alaskensis (Kingsley)        | Pinnixa schmitti Rathbun              |
| Crangon alaskensis Lockington      |                                       |
| Lissocrangon stylirostris (Holmes) | PHYLUM BRYOZOA                        |
| Metacrangon munita (Dana)          | ORDER CTENOSTOMATA                    |
| -spinosissima (Rathbun)            | Pherusella sp.                        |
|                                    | PHYLUM BRACHIOPODA                    |
|                                    | CLASS ARTICULATA                      |
|                                    | ORDER TEREBRATULIDA                   |
|                                    | Fam. Terebratulidae                   |
|                                    | Terebratulina unguicula Carpenter     |
|                                    | Fam. Laqueidae                        |
|                                    | Laqueus californianus Koch            |
|                                    | PHYLUM ECHINODERMATA                  |
|                                    | CLASS STELLEROIDEA                    |
|                                    | ORDER PLATYASTERIDA                   |
|                                    | Fam. Luidiidae                        |
|                                    | Luidia foliolata Grube                |

## Appendix 1. (continued)

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ORDER FORCIPULATA                                   | PHYLUM CHORDATA  |
| Fam. Asteriidae                                     | SUBPHYLUM TUNICATA                                       |
| <i>Styelasterias forsteri</i> (de Loriol)           | CLASS ASCIDACEA  |
| ORDER PHRYNOPHIURIDA                                | Fam. Corellidae  |
| Fam. Gorgonocephalidae                              | <i>Chelyosoma columbianum</i> Huntsman                   |
| <i>Gorgonocephalus eucnemis</i> Moller and Troschel |  |
| ORDER OPHIURIDA                                     | Fam. Molgulidae  |
| Fam. Ophiuridae                                     | <i>Molgula pugetensis</i> Herdman                        |
| <i>Ophiura luetkeni</i> (Lyman)                     |  |
| - <i>sarsi</i> Lutken                               |  |
| Fam. Amphiuridae                                    | SUBCLASS VERTEBRATA                                      |
| <i>Amphioplus macraspis</i> (H.L. Clark)            | CLASS CHONDRICHTHYES                                     |
| - <i>strongyloplax</i> (H.L. Clark)                 | ORDER RAJIFORMES   |
| <i>Amphipholis pugetana</i> (Lyman)                 | Fam Rajidae  |
| CLASS ECHINOIDEA                                    | <i>Raja kincaidi</i> Garman                              |
| ORDER ECHINOIDA                                     | - <i>rhina</i> Jordan and Gilbert                        |
| Fam. Strongylocentrotidae                           |  |
| <i>Allocentrotus fragilis</i> (Jackson)             | ORDER CHIMAERIFORMES                                     |
| <i>Strongylocentrotus pallidus</i> (G.O. Sars)      | Fam. Chimaeridae   |
| ORDER SPATANGOIDA                                   | <i>Hydrolagus colliei</i> (Lay and Bennett)              |
| Fam. Schizasteridae                                 |  |
| <i>Brisaster latifrons</i> (Agassiz)                | CLASS OSTEICHTHYES                                       |
| CLASS HOLOTHUROIDEA                                 | ORDER GADIFORMES   |
| ORDER DENDROCHIROTIIDA                              | Fam. Gadidae   |
| Fam. Psolidae                                       | <i>Merluccius productus</i> (Ayres)                      |
| <i>Psolus cf. squamatus</i> (Koren)                 | <i>Theragra chalcogramma</i> (Pallas)                    |
| Fam. Phyllophoridae                                 |  |
| Pentamera populifera (Stimpson)                     | Fam. Zoarcidae   |
| - <i>pseudocalcigera</i> Deichmann                  | <i>Aprodon cortezianus</i> Gilbert                       |
| ORDER ASPIDOCHIROTIIDA                              | <i>Lycodes brevipes</i> Bean                             |
| Fam. Stichopodidae                                  | - <i>diapterus</i> Gilbert                               |
| <i>Parastichopus</i> sp.                            | <i>Lycodopsis pacifica</i> (Collett)                     |
| ORDER MOLPADIIDA                                    |  |
| Fam. Molpadiidae                                    | ORDER PERCIFORMES  |
| <i>Molpadia intermedia</i> (Ludwig)                 | Fam. Bathymasteridae                                     |
| ORDER APODIDA                                       | <i>Ronquilus jordani</i> (Gilbert)                       |
| Fam. Chiropodidae                                   |  |
| <i>Chiropoda</i> sp.                                | Fam. Stichaeidae   |
|   | <i>Lumpenella longirostris</i> (Evermann & Goldsborough) |
|   | <i>Poroclinus rothrocki</i> Bean                         |
|   |  |
|   | ORDER SCORPAENIFORMES                                    |
|   | Fam. Scorpaenidae  |
|   | <i>Sebastes elongatus</i> Ayres                          |
|   | - <i>emphaeus</i> (Starks)                               |
|   |  |
|   | Fam. Cottidae  |
|   | <i>Dasy cottus setiger</i> Bean                          |
|   | <i>Icelinus filamentosus</i> Gilbert                     |
|   | <i>Icelus spiniger</i> Gilbert                           |
|   | <i>Radulinus asprellus</i> Gilbert                       |

## Appendix I. (continued)

## Fam. Agonidae

*Agonus acipenserinus* Tilesius  
*Asterotheca alascanus* (Gilbert)  
-*infraspinata* (Gilbert)  
-*pentacanthus* (Gilbert)  
*Bathyagonus nigripinnis* Gilbert  
*Xeneremtus leiops* Gilbert

## Fam. Cyclopteridae

*Liparis fucensis* Gilbert

## ORDER PLEURONECTIFORMES

Fam. Bothidae  
*Citharichthys stigmaeus* Jordan and Gilbert

## Fam. Pleuronectidae

*Eopsetta jordani* (Lockington)  
*Glyptocephalus zachirus* Lockington  
*Hippoglossoides elassodon* Jordan & Gilbert  
*Lyopsetta exilis* (Jordan and Gilbert)  
*Microstomus pacificus* (Lockington)

Appendix 2. Numbers of organisms occurring in grab samples at stations occupied during Cruise 1.

INTERPRETIVE NOTES

1. Numbers in this table are the totals for all "water", "subcore" and "macro" samples at each replicate of each station.
2. Values for stations C4-A, D1-B, D2-A, D2-B, D3-A and D3-B are not comparable to the rest. At these stations, only six subcore samples were taken, but nine were taken at other stations.

Appendix 2. Numbers of organisms occurring in grab samples at stations occupied during Cruise 1.

| STATIONS:                      | A1 | A2 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2 | B3 | C1 | C2 | C4 | D1 | D2 | D3 |
|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| REPLICATES:                    | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | A  | B  |
| <b>CNIDARIA: CERIANTHARIA</b>  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| NEMERTEA                       | 27 | 13 | 34 | 34 | 15 | 22 | 28 | 25 | 3  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 2  |
| KINORHYNCHA                    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Kinorhynchus</i> spp.       | 20 | 10 | 1  | 1  | 4  | 7  |    | 19 | 12 | 11 | 5  | 1  | 1  |
| <i>Pycnophyes sanjuanensis</i> | 9  |    |    |    | 5  |    | 5  | 5  | 2  | 5  | 1  | 2  | 4  |
| <b>MOLLUSCA: APLACOPHORA</b>   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Chaetoderma argenteum</i>   |    |    | 2  | 3  | 3  | 2  | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| -sp.A                          | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 4  | 2  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 2  | 1  | 2  | 1  |
| -undet.                        |    |    | 1  |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    | 3  | 1  | 2  |
| <b>MOLLUSCA: GASTROPODA</b>    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Margarites lirulatus</i>    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 4  |    |
| <i>Solariella varicosa</i>     | 4  | 1  |    |    | 6  | 7  | 1  |    | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| <i>Cyclostrema</i> sp.         |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Alvania rosana</i>          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    | 2  | 1  |
| <i>Bittium</i> sp.             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  |
| <i>Polinices pallidus</i>      |    |    |    | 1  |    |    | 1  |    |    |    | 1  | 2  |    |
| <i>Boreotrophon dalli</i>      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |
| <i>Mohnia frielei</i>          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  |    |    |
| <i>Plicifusus brunneus</i>     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |
| <i>Amphissa columbiana</i>     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |
| <i>Nitidella gouldi</i>        |    |    |    |    |    |    | 5  | 3  | 3  | 1  |    | 3  | 5  |
| <i>Admete cathouyi</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  | 2  |
| <i>Antiplanes voyi</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    | 1  |
| <i>Cryptogemma adrastra</i>    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |
| <i>Ophiodermella incisa</i>    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |
| <i>Rectiplanes piona</i>       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |
| <i>Odostomia avellana</i>      | 1  |    |    | 2  |    |    |    | 1  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 2  |
| -barkleyensis                  |    | 1  | 1  |    | 2  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  |
| -hypatia                       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |
| <i>Turbanilla</i> sp.          | 3  | 4  | 1  | 1  | 2  |    |    | 2  | 4  | 2  |    |    | 2  |
| <i>Actiocina culcittella</i>   |    |    | 1  | 1  |    | 3  |    | 1  |    |    |    | 1  | 1  |
| <i>Philine polaris</i>         | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>MOLLUSCA: BIVALVIA</b>      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Nucula bellotti</i>         | 7  | 4  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Nuculana</i> sp.            |    | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Yoldia scissurata</i>       | 14 | 8  | 6  | 12 | 19 | 17 | 11 | 8  | 3  | 3  | 6  | 3  | 3  |
| -thraciaeformis                | 2  | 3  |    | 3  | 4  | 7  | 8  | 6  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 3  | 4  |
| -sp.                           | 3  | 1  |    | 2  | 1  |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| <i>Huxleya munita</i>          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 12 | 9  | 17 |
| <i>Crenella decussata</i>      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 48 | 5  | 4  |
| <b>STATIONS:</b>               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>REPLICATES:</b>             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | A  | B  |

## Appendix 2: page 2 of 9 pages

| STATIONS:                   | A1 | A2 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2  | B3 | C1 | C2 | C4 | D1 | D2 | D3 |
|-----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                             | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B   | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  |
| Musculista senhousei        |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    | 2  |    |    |    |
| Lucinoma annulata           |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| Lucinidae juv.              | 1  | 1  |    | 1  |    |     | 3  | 7  | 2  | 9  | 5  | 5  | 2  |
| Adontorhina cyclia          | 3  | 3  | 2  | 2  | 3  | 2   | 4  | 7  | 4  | 3  | 4  | 9  | 5  |
| Axinopsida serricata        | 3  | 1  |    | 1  | 2  | 1   | 5  | 15 | 9  | 1  | 5  | 1  | 1  |
| Thyasira gouldi             |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    | 1  | 1  | 2  | 1  |
| -sp.                        | 3  | 3  | 2  |    | 1  | 6   | 2  | 12 | 8  | 3  | 1  | 6  | 2  |
| Thysiridae indet.           | 2  | 2  | 2  | 5  |    | 1   |    | 4  | 1  | 3  |    | 3  | 2  |
| Naereomya compressa         |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |
| Cyclocardia ventricosa      | 1  |    |    | 1  |    | 2   | 3  |    |    | 1  |    | 1  | 1  |
| Nemocardium centifilosum    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    | 1  |    | 1  |
| Macoma alaskana             |    |    |    |    |    |     | 1  |    |    |    |    | 3  | 1  |
| -carlottensis               | 1  | 2  |    | 1  | 2  | 5   | 1  | 5  |    | 4  | 4  | 1  | 2  |
| -elimata                    | 1  | 3  |    | 1  |    | 1   | 2  | 5  | 3  | 10 |    | 1  | 1  |
| -sp.                        | 3  | 3  | 2  |    | 4  | 1   |    |    | 5  | 1  |    |    | 1  |
| Tellina modesta             |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    | 4  | 9  | 10 |
| Compsomyx subdiaphana       |    |    | 1  | 1  |    |     |    | 4  | 4  | 2  | 2  | 1  | 1  |
| Psephidia lordi             |    |    |    |    |    |     | 1  |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |
| Lyonsia bracteata           | 30 | 1  |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |
| Pandora filosa              |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 1  | 4  |    |    | 1  | 2  |
| -sp.                        |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    | 1  |    | 1  |
| Cardiomya californica       |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 1  | 3  |    |    | 1  | 1  |
| -pseutes                    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    | 1  |    |    |    | 1  |
| Bivalvia indet.             | 10 | 2  | 9  | 4  | 2  | 4   | 5  | 20 | 34 | 3  | 1  | 4  | 2  |
| Bivalvia juv                | 77 | 53 | 99 | 34 | 24 | 107 | 9  | 26 | 24 | 22 | 3  | 10 | 10 |
| <b>MOLLUSCA: SCAPHPODA</b>  |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Cadulidae indet.            | 8  | 5  | 5  | 8  | 12 | 13  | 24 | 44 | 4  | 4  | 10 | 18 | 19 |
| Dentalidae indet.           | 12 | 5  | 3  | 3  | 1  | 2   |    |    | 3  | 4  | 16 | 13 | 4  |
| Scaphopoda indet.           | 1  |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |    | 1  |    | 2  |
| <b>ANNELIDA: POLYCHAETA</b> |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Leitoscoloplos puggettensis |    | 1  |    |    | 2  |     |    |    | 1  | 1  | 1  |    | 1  |
| Scoloplos acmeceps          |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    | 8  | 4  |
| Aricidea lopezi             | 4  | 2  | 5  | 9  | 4  | 8   | 23 | 35 | 15 | 14 | 14 | 18 | 7  |
| -minuta                     |    |    | 1  |    | 2  | 1   | 1  |    | 1  | 1  | 2  | 1  | 1  |
| -neosuecica                 |    |    |    | 1  |    | 1   |    |    |    |    |    | 2  | 1  |
| -quadrilobata               |    |    | 1  | 1  |    | 2   | 1  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  |    | 6  |
| -ramosa                     | 22 | 11 | 13 | 19 | 13 | 14  | 23 | 10 | 18 | 12 | 6  | 11 | 7  |
| -sp.                        |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 1  |    | 1  | 4  | 7  | 11 |
| Levinenia gracilis          | 65 | 32 | 46 | 40 | 46 | 42  | 64 | 68 | 47 | 46 | 52 | 27 | 37 |
| Paraonidae indet.           | 1  | 2  | 1  |    |    |     | 2  | 1  | 2  | 2  | 1  |    | 2  |
| Cossura soyeri              | 9  | 3  | 8  | 12 | 2  | 6   | 1  | 5  | 17 | 19 | 27 | 33 | 33 |
| -sp. nov.                   | 88 | 64 | 43 | 43 | 38 | 39  | 20 | 28 | 31 | 25 | 34 | 52 | 64 |
| -sp.                        |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    | 74 | 38 | 43 |
| Apistobranchus tullbergi    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    | 3  | 1  |    |    |    |
| <b>STATIONS:</b>            | A1 | A2 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2  | B3 | C1 | C2 | C4 | D1 | D2 | D3 |
| <b>REPLICATES:</b>          | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B   | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  |

## Appendix 2 (cont.)

| STATIONS:                                | A1  |     | A2  |     | A4  |     | A5  |    | B1 |    | B2 |    | B3 |    | C1 |    | C2 |    | C4 |    | D1 |    | D2 |    | D3 |   |  |
|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|--|
| REPLICATES:                              | A   | B   | A   | B   | A   | B   | A   | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B |  |
| <i>Laonice cirtata</i>                   | 1   |     | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 5  | 2  | 1  | 2  | 1  |    | 1  |    | 1  |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |   |  |
| <i>Paraprionospio pinnata</i>            | 32  | 14  | 16  | 12  | 10  | 13  | 4   | 6  | 19 | 12 | 3  | 7  | 11 | 8  | 8  | 9  | 2  | 2  | 3  | 5  | 2  | 5  |    |    |    | 1 |  |
| <i>Polydora brachycephala</i>            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1 |  |
| -cf. <i>cardalia</i>                     |     |     | 1   |     |     |     |     |    |    | 2  | 2  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 2  | 2  |    |    |   |  |
| - <i>socialis</i>                        | 1   | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |    |    | 2  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  | 7  | 2  | 3  | 1  | 2  |   |  |
| <i>Prionospio cirrifera</i>              | 38  | 6   | 15  | 7   | 31  | 19  | 25  | 20 | 19 | 8  | 6  | 11 | 7  | 8  |    | 2  |    | 17 | 45 | 5  | 4  | 6  | 3  | 5  | 2  |   |  |
| - <i>steenstupi</i>                      | 4   | 2   | 3   | 5   | 7   | 2   | 26  | 30 | 4  | 12 | 8  | 13 |    | 14 |    | 6  | 25 | 34 | 60 | 57 | 67 | 42 | 18 | 55 |    |   |  |
| <i>Spio</i> sp.                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |  |
| <i>Spiophanes berkeleyorum</i>           | 4   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 1   | 1   | 4   | 4  | 17 | 10 | 8  | 4  | 4  | 3  | 1  | 1  |    | 9  | 5  | 34 | 20 | 32 | 34 | 14 | 30 |   |  |
| <i>Spionidae</i> indet.                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    | 1  | 4  | 4  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  |    | 4  | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    | 4  |   |  |
| <i>Trochaeta multisetosa</i>             |     |     |     |     | 6   | 8   | 1   |    | 7  | 8  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |  |
| <i>Magelona berkeleyi</i>                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 3  |   |  |
| - <i>longicornis</i>                     | 4   | 1   |     |     |     | 1   |     |    |    | 3  | 2  | 2  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 3  | 2  | 15 | 4  | 4  | 9  |   |  |
| <i>Chaetopterus variopedatus</i>         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |   |  |
| <i>Spiochaetopterus costarum</i>         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    | 2  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 9  | 15 | 4  | 8  | 2  | 1  | 5  |    |   |  |
| <i>Caulieriella</i> sp.                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 23 | 7  | 3  | 1  | 2  | 1  | 10 |    |   |  |
| <i>Chaetozone</i> spp.                   | 2   | 2   | 1   |     | 3   |     |     |    | 1  | 5  |    | 1  | 1  | 2  |    |    |    | 37 | 27 | 11 | 22 | 20 |    | 5  | 17 |   |  |
| <i>Tharyx multifilis</i>                 | 3   |     | 2   | 1   |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |  |
| - <i>secundus</i>                        | 1   |     |     |     |     |     |     |    | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 11 | 25 | 15 | 9  | 19 | 8  | 8  |    |   |  |
| - <i>tessellata</i>                      | 3   | 1   |     |     |     |     |     |    |    | 3  | 3  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 3  | 8  | 7  | 3  | 6  | 2  | 5  |    |   |  |
| -sp.                                     | 4   | 5   | 4   | 2   | 3   | 1   |     |    | 1  | 2  |    |    | 1  | 1  | 2  |    |    | 10 | 3  | 2  | 3  | 5  | 1  |    |    |   |  |
| <i>Cirratulidae</i> indet.               | 28  | 32  | 25  | 33  | 16  | 19  | 16  | 8  | 28 | 24 | 28 | 49 | 19 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 2  | 2  | 13 | 25 | 13 | 19 | 27 | 6  | 17 |   |  |
| <i>Decamastus gracilis</i>               | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 3   | 2   |    | 60 | 72 | 34 | 24 | 10 | 8  | 10 | 8  | 3  | 2  | 96 | 45 | 22 | 57 | 23 | 26 | 35 |   |  |
| <i>Heteromastus filiformis</i>           | 1   |     |     | 2   | 2   |     | 1   | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |    | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |  |
| - <i>filobranchus</i>                    | 24  | 21  | 2   | 1   | 31  | 27  | 1   | 9  | 7  | 18 | 18 | 14 | 5  |    | 10 | 4  | 1  | 24 | 20 | 12 | 6  | 5  | 3  | 7  |    |   |  |
| -sp.                                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    | 1  | 2  | 3  |    | 1  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  |    |    |   |  |
| <i>Mediomastus</i> spp.                  | 493 | 395 | 321 | 231 | 216 | 151 | 70  | 27 |    | 6  | 32 | 54 |    | 79 |    | 91 |    | 6  | 13 | 3  | 5  | 6  | 3  | 16 |    |   |  |
|  | 253 | 382 | 342 | 284 | 229 | 194 | 110 | 27 |    | 14 | 93 | 73 |    | 39 |    |    |    | 6  | 11 | 5  | 2  | 1  |    |    |    |   |  |
| <i>Notomastus lineatus</i>               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 3  | 3  | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |   |  |
| - <i>tenuis</i>                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 4  | 6  | 2  | 3  | 1  | 2  |    |    |   |  |
| <i>Capitellidae</i> indet.               | 4   | 1   | 4   |     | 2   |     | 1   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 3  | 3  | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |   |  |
| <i>Asychis</i> nr. <i>disparidentata</i> |     |     | 1   | 1   | 1   |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |   |  |
| - <i>similis</i>                         | 2   |     | 1   | 3   |     |     | 2   | 1  | 4  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 4  | 6  | 2  | 3  | 1  | 2  |    |    |   |  |
| -sp.                                     |     |     | 1   |     |     |     |     | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  |    |    |    |    |   |  |
| <i>Maldane glebifex</i>                  |     |     |     | 3   | 1   |     | 1   | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 9  | 6  | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |   |  |
| <i>Euclymene</i> cf. <i>zonalis</i>      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |  |
| <i>Praxillella gracilis</i>              | 2   |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1  | 6  | 1  | 2  |    |    | 2  | 1  | 2  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |   |  |
| -sp.                                     |     |     |     |     | 1   |     |     | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  |    | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |  |
| <i>Euclymeninae</i> indet.               | 62  | 41  | 12  | 6   | 17  | 9   | 2   | 27 | 26 | 36 | 16 | 16 | 2  | 1  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 5  | 17 | 13 | 6  | 9  | 6  | 3  |    |   |  |
| <i>Rhodine bitorquata</i>                |     | 1   |     |     |     |     |     |    | 4  | 10 | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 3  | 1  | 1  | 4  |    |    |    |    |   |  |
| <i>Nichomache lumbricalis</i>            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  |    |   |  |
| <i>Petaloprotus tenuis tenuis</i>        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |   |  |
| <i>Nicomachinae</i> indet.               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    | 2  |    |    |   |  |
| <i>Notoproctus pacificus</i>             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |   |  |
| <i>Maldanidae</i> indet.                 | 6   | 4   | 3   | 3   | 1   | 5   | 3   | 2  | 3  | 7  | 2  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |    | 1  | 4  | 2  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 2  |    |   |  |
| <i>Scalibregma inflatum</i>              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  | 3  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |   |  |

| STATIONS:              | A1 |   | A2 |   | A4 |   | A5 |   | B1 |   | B2 |   | B3 |   | C1 |   | C2 |   | C4 |   | D1 |   | D2 |   | D3 |   |
|------------------------|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|
| REPLICATES:            | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B |
| <i>Laonice cirtata</i> | 1  |   | 2  | 1 | 1  | 1 | 2  | 5 | 2  | 1 | 2  | 1 | 1  |   | 1  |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |

## Appendix 2 (cont.)

| STATIONS:                        | A1 | A2 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2 | B3 | C1 | C2 | C4 | D1 | D2 | D3 |
|----------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| REPLICATES:                      | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | A  | B  |
| <i>Ophelina acuminata</i>        |    |    | 1  |    |    |    | 1  | 3  | 1  |    | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| - <i>breviata</i>                |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| -sp.                             |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Travisia brevis</i>           |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    | 3  | 2  | 1  | 1  |
| - <i>pupa</i>                    | 1  |    |    | 1  | 2  |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |
| -sp.                             |    |    | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| <i>Aphroditidae</i> indet.       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  |    |    |
| <i>Arcteothea spinelytris</i>    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Eunoë uniseriata</i>          | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |
| <i>Harmothoe lunulata</i>        | 5  | 6  | 4  | 1  | 2  | 1  | 3  | 6  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 4  | 2  |
| -sp.                             |    |    | 1  | 1  | 1  |    | 1  | 1  |    |    |    | 1  | 1  |
| <i>Lepidasthenia berkeleyae</i>  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| - <i>longicirrata</i>            |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 3  |    |
| <i>Polynoe canadensis</i>        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Polynoidae</i> indet.         |    | 1  | 2  |    | 1  | 2  |    | 1  |    |    | 1  | 2  | 1  |
| <i>Pholoe minuta</i>             | 7  | 2  | 1  | 2  | 1  | 4  | 3  | 3  | 4  | 3  | 1  | 4  | 2  |
| <i>Eteone longa</i>              | 3  | 1  | 2  | 2  | 4  |    | 3  | 1  | 1  |    | 1  | 2  | 3  |
| <i>Eulalia levicornuta</i>       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  |    |    |
| - <i>sanguinea</i>               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    | 1  |    |    |    |
| -sp.                             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |
| <i>Mystides borealis</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  |    |    |
| <i>Phyllodoce groenlandica</i>   | 7  | 5  | 5  | 6  | 2  | 3  | 8  | 6  | 4  | 7  | 6  | 4  | 3  |
| <i>Phyllodocidae</i> indet.      |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  |    |    | 1  |    | 1  |    |
| <i>Gyptis brevipalpa</i>         | 7  | 4  | 2  | 2  | 4  |    | 3  | 2  | 1  | 4  | 1  | 3  |    |
| <i>Parandalia fauveli</i>        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 7  | 4  | 1  |
| <i>Pilargis berkeleyae</i>       |    | 1  |    | 1  | 2  |    | 3  | 1  |    |    | 2  |    |    |
| <i>Sigambra tentaculata</i>      | 2  | 1  |    |    | 1  |    |    | 1  |    |    | 1  | 2  |    |
| <i>Autolytus cornutus</i>        |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Exogone gemmifera</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |
| - <i>lourei</i>                  | 8  | 2  | 2  | 1  | 6  | 6  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 1  | 13 |
| - <i>molesta</i>                 | 2  |    |    |    | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    | 11 | 2  | 1  |
| -sp.                             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    | 2  |    |
| <i>Pionosyllis</i> sp.           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |
| <i>Sphaerosyllis brandhorsti</i> | 15 | 3  | 2  | 1  |    |    | 1  | 1  |    |    | 40 | 28 | 21 |
| <i>Syllides longocirrata</i>     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 18 | 16 | 6  |
| <i>Syllis harti</i>              |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 5  | 1  |
| - <i>heterochaeta</i>            |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  |    |
| -nr. <i>alternata</i>            | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 4  |    |
| <i>Eusyllinae</i> indet.         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  | 1  | 2  |
| <i>Nereis</i> spp.               |    |    |    |    | 2  | 1  | 4  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 3  | 1  | 1  |
| <i>Nephrys cornuta</i>           | 12 | 4  | 31 | 27 | 9  | 8  | 24 | 26 | 7  | 4  | 9  | 12 | 7  |
| - <i>ferruginea</i>              |    |    |    |    | 2  | 2  | 4  |    | 4  | 6  | 1  | 5  | 1  |
| - <i>punctata</i>                | 7  |    | 1  |    |    |    | 4  | 6  | 1  |    | 3  | 2  | 5  |
| -sp.                             |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 2  | 1  |
| <i>Sphaerodoropsis minuta</i>    | 8  | 12 | 6  | 4  | 3  | 3  | 1  | 3  | 9  | 5  | 7  | 7  | 4  |
| - <i>sphaerulifer</i>            | 1  | 2  | 1  |    | 1  | 1  | 3  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 1  |
|                                  | 9  | 1  | 1  | 2  |    | 2  | 3  | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  |    | 1  |

| STATIONS:   | A1 | A2 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2 | B3 | C1 | C2 | C4 | D1 | D2 | D3 |
|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| REPLICATES: | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | A  | B  |

## Appendix 2 (cont.)

| STATIONS:<br>REPLICATES:   | A1  |    | A2 |    | A4 |    | A5 |    | B1 |     | B2 |    | B3 |    | C1 |    | C2 |    | C4 |    | D1 |    | D2 |    | D3 |    |  |
|----------------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|
|                            | A   | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B   | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  |  |
| Glycera capitata           | 9   | 5  | 8  | 10 | 6  | 11 | 11 | 8  | 16 | 14  | 9  | 4  | 4  | 2  | 2  | 4  |    |    | 13 | 24 | 6  | 15 | 10 | 12 | 14 |    |  |
| Glycinde armigera          | 9   | 5  | 7  | 5  | 5  | 8  | 4  | 10 | 5  | 5   | 3  | 6  | 3  | 5  |    | 1  | 1  | 4  | 2  | 14 | 5  | 10 | 12 | 7  | 8  |    |  |
| Goniada brunnea            | 1   |    | 1  | 1  | 1  | 2  | 1  |    |    |     | 3  |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    | 3  | 2  | 3  | 3  |    | 1  | 4  |    |  |
| Onuphis geophiliformis     |     |    |    |    | 2  |    |    |    |    |     |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| -iridescent                | 6   | 2  | 8  | 4  | 8  | 6  | 3  | 1  | 7  | 1   | 1  | 4  | 6  |    | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 3  | 4  | 2  | 1  | 2  | 1  |    |    |  |
| -sp.                       | 3   | 1  | 5  |    | 2  |    | 1  | 2  | 1  |     |    | 4  | 3  |    |    |    |    | 5  | 1  |    |    | 3  | 1  |    |    |    |  |
| Onuphidae indet.           |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 1  | 1  | 2  | 2  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Lumbrineris bicirrata      |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    | 1  |    |    |    |  |
| -cruzensis                 | 9   | 4  | 6  | 8  | 4  | 1  | 6  | 13 | 14 | 11  | 18 | 11 | 7  | 3  | 4  | 12 | 8  | 7  | 9  | 2  | 3  | 2  | 2  | 8  |    |    |  |
| -luti                      | 21  | 11 | 10 | 9  | 15 | 16 | 3  | 5  | 11 | 13  | 5  | 9  | 9  | 4  | 6  | 2  | 2  | 3  | 5  | 2  | 3  | 2  | 2  | 1  | 1  |    |  |
| -sp.                       | 28  | 19 | 17 | 19 | 17 | 14 | 17 | 22 | 8  | 10  | 5  | 4  | 5  | 8  | 3  | 6  | 4  | 14 | 5  | 5  | 3  | 4  | 2  | 1  |    |    |  |
| Ninoe gemmea               | 4   | 5  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 4  | 3  | 3  | 4  | 3   | 4  | 1  | 2  | 1  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 4  | 2  | 2  | 3  | 3  |    |    |    |    |  |
| Paraninoe simpla           |     |    | 3  | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |    | 1  |     |    | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 2  | 2  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Drilonereis falcata minor  |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 5  | 1  |    | 1  | 3  | 1  |    |    |  |
| -longa                     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 3  | 2  | 2  | 2  |    |    |    |  |
| Schistomerings caeca       |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |  |
| -longicornis               | 1   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Dorvilleidae indet.        | 2   |    | 1  | 1  | 4  |    |    |    | 1  |     |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Sternaspis scutata         | 30  | 32 | 8  | 10 | 21 | 29 | 8  | 12 | 54 | 52  | 48 | 46 | 19 | 13 | 7  | 6  | 4  | 3  | 3  | 3  | 4  | 2  | 3  | 2  |    |    |  |
| Myriochele heeri           |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 3  | 3  |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| -oculata                   | 109 | 48 | 12 | 23 | 44 | 42 | 59 | 52 | 85 | 120 | 60 | 46 | 10 | 8  | 21 | 22 | 18 | 2  | 14 | 34 | 30 | 35 | 31 | 36 | 26 |    |  |
| Owenia fusiformis          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 3  | 2  | 4  | 7  | 4  | 6  |    |    |  |
| Brada sachalina            | 3   | 2  | 3  |    | 8  | 2  | 2  | 2  |    |     | 7  | 1  | 4  |    | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Pherusa negligens          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| -plumosa                   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |  |
| Flabelligeridae indet.     |     |    |    |    | 3  | 1  |    |    |    |     | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Pectinaria californiensis  | 3   | 8  |    | 3  | 2  | 3  | 1  | 4  | 2  | 2   | 7  | 16 |    | 4  | 2  | 3  | 2  |    | 2  | 4  | 4  | 2  | 1  |    |    |    |  |
| -granulata                 |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Amage anops                |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  |    |    | 4  |    |    |    |  |
| Ampharete acutifrons       |     | 3  |    | 2  | 2  | 1  |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |    | 3  | 3  | 1  |    | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |    | 2  |    |    |  |
| -finmarchia                | 1   | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |  |
| -sp.                       |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    | 1  |    | 3  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Amphictesis mucronata      | 1   | 4  | 3  | 1  | 9  | 3  |    |    |    |     |    |    |    | 1  | 1  |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| -scaphobranchiata          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Lysippe labiata            |     |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  | 2  |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Melinna cristata           | 1   | 1  | 3  | 2  |    | 1  |    | 1  |    |     |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  | 5  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |  |
| Samytha nr. californiensis |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Schistocomus hiltoni       |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Ampharetidae indet.        |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Artacama coniferi          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 1  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |  |
| Neoamphitrite edwardsi     |     |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Pista brevibranchiata      | 1   | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    | 1  | 10 | 13 | 8  | 6  | 5  | 11 | 11 |  |
| -cristata                  | 19  | 6  | 1  | 1  | 11 | 13 |    |    |    |     | 2  | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    | 2  | 2  |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Proclea graffii            |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| Scionella japonica         |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |

| STATIONS:<br>REPLICATES: | A1 |   | A2 |   | A4 |   | A5 |   | B1 |   | B2 |   | B3 |   | C1 |   | C2 |   | C4 |   | D1 |   | D2 |   | D3 |   |  |
|--------------------------|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|--|
|                          | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B | A  | B |  |
|                          |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |

## Appendix 2 (cont.)

| STATIONS:                        | A1 | A2 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2 | B3 | C1 | C2  | C4 | D1  | D2 | D3    |
|----------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-------|
| REPLICATES:                      | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A   | B  | A   | B  | A     |
| Thelepus setosus                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 1   |    |       |
| Terebellidae indet.              |    |    | 1  | 2  | 1  |    | 1  | 1  |     | 2  | 1   |    | 1 2   |
| Terebellides stroemii            | 6  | 3  | 7  | 5  | 5  | 2  | 3  | 1  | 21  | 24 | 4   | 12 | 5 2   |
| Trichobranchus glacialis         |    |    | 2  | 1  |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| Trichobranchidae indet.          | 2  |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    |       |
| Chone magna                      |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 1   |    | 1     |
| -sp.                             |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |     | 5  | 1   | 2  |       |
| Euchone arenae                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 9  | 1   | 1  | 3 2   |
| -incolor                         | 13 | 1  | 88 | 77 | 8  | 13 | 36 | 42 | 3   | 4  | 4   | 5  | 7 19  |
| Sabellidae indet.                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2   |    | 1   | 3  | 6 4 4 |
|                                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1   | 1  | 1   | 1  | 2 1   |
| <b>ANNELIDA: OLIGOCHAETA</b>     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    |       |
| Limnodrioides cf barnardi        | 2  | 1  | 2  |    | 4  | 3  |    | 1  |     | 1  |     |    | 1     |
| -victoriensis                    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  |    | 2  |     | 1  |     |    | 1     |
| -sp.                             | 4  | 3  | 1  | 6  | 8  |    | 1  | 5  |     | 2  | 6   | 1  | 4 2   |
| Tectidrilus diversus             | 5  | 5  | 6  | 5  | 3  | 3  | 3  | 2  |     | 2  | 4   | 1  | 2     |
| Tubificoides cf. bakeri          | 1  | 3  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| Oligochaeta indet.               | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 3  |     | 1  |       |
| <b>ECHIURA</b>                   |    |    | 1  | 1  | 1  |    | 1  |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| <b>SIPUNCULA</b>                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    |       |
| Golfingia sp.                    |    |    | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |     |    | 1   |    | 1     |
| Golfingiidae indet.              |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    |       |
| Phascolion sp.                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| Phascolosoma sp.                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     | 1  |       |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: OSTRACODA</b>     | 75 | 20 | 24 | 19 | 32 | 24 | 31 | 42 | 135 | 95 | 121 | 96 | 2 1   |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: CYCLOPOIDA</b>    | 3  | 6  | 30 | 20 | 10 | 12 | 17 | 10 | 5   | 3  | 1   | 1  | 2     |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: HARPACTICOIDA</b> |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    |       |
| Typhlamphiascus cf. typhlops     | 22 | 4  | 14 | 20 | 9  | 30 |    | 3  | 14  | 13 | 4   | 4  |       |
| Cervinia synartha                |    | 2  | 1  |    | 1  |    |    | 3  |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| -tenuiseta                       |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| Acrenhydrosoma cf. perplexum     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2   | 2  |     | 1  |       |
| Enhydrosoma sp. A                | 1  | 2  | 2  | 6  | 3  | 8  | 5  | 1  | 2   |    | 7   | 3  |       |
| Euryctetodes sp. A               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |     |    |     |    |       |
| -sp. B                           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| Paranannopus sp. A               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 3  |     | 1  |     |    | 1     |
| Stenhelia sp. A                  | 1  |    | 1  | 1  | 1  | 2  |    |    | 2   | 1  |     |    | 1     |
| -sp. C                           |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    |       |
| Diosaccidae indet.               |    |    |    |    | 2  |    | 1  | 1  |     | 1  |     |    | 2     |
| Bradya cf. typica                | 7  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 2  |    | 3  | 8  | 7   | 9  | 7   | 5  | 3     |
|                                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 1  | 1   | 1  | 1     |
|                                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 1  | 4   | 1  | 1     |
| <b>STATIONS:</b>                 | A1 | A2 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2 | B3 | C1 | C2  | C4 | D1  | D2 | D3    |
| <b>REPLICATES:</b>               | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A   | B  | A   | B  | A     |

## Appendix 2 (cont.)

| STATIONS:                        | A1 | A2 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2 | B3 | C1  | C2 | C4 | D1 | D2 | D3 |
|----------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| REPLICATES:                      | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B   | A  | B  | A  | A  | B  |
| Ectinosomatid sp. A              | 3  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 4  | 5  | 4  | 9   | 4  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 2  |
| - sp. B                          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    | 1  |    |
| - sp. C                          | 1  |    |    |    | 1  |    | 1  |     |    |    |    | 1  |    |
| - sp. D                          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    | 2  |    |
| Harpacticus sp. A                |    | 4  |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    | 1  |    |    |
| Psammis sp. A                    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 1  |    | 2  |    |    |
| Dactylopodia sp. A               |    |    | 1  |    |    | 1  |    | 1   |    |    |    | 1  |    |
| Tisbe sp. A                      | 6  |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |     |    |    | 2  | 1  | 1  |
| Harpacticoida indet.             |    | 1  | 2  | 1  | 1  |    |    | 2   | 1  |    |    |    | 1  |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: MYSIDACEA</b>     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |
| Pacificanthomysis nephrophthalma |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    | 1  |    |
| Pseudomma truncatum              |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    | 1  |    |    |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: CUMACEA</b>       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |
| Eudorella pacifica               | 9  | 10 | 7  | 2  | 2  | 3  | 3  | 11  | 21 | 19 | 8  | 18 | 7  |
| Eudorellopsis longirostris       |    |    |    |    | 4  |    |    | 1   |    | 1  |    |    | 1  |
| Leucon cf. nasica                | 7  | 4  | 7  | 6  | 1  | 9  | 4  | 4   | 9  | 7  | 9  | 11 | 6  |
| Leuconidae indet.                |    | 1  |    |    |    | 3  |    |     | 3  |    | 6  | 6  | 2  |
| Campylaspis canaliculata         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    | 1  | 1  |
| -rubicunda                       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2   |    |    |    | 1  | 1  |
| -rubromaculata                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    | 1  | 1  | 2  |
| Cumella sp.                      | 2  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    | 2  | 3  |
| Lampropos serrata                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    | 4  | 17 | 16 |
| Diastylis bidentata              |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    | 1  | 1  | 10 |
| -? hirsuta                       | 1  |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |    | 1  |    | 1  |
| -paraspinulosa                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    | 2  | 1  |    |
| -pellucida                       | 1  |    |    |    | 1  | 2  |    | 1   | 1  | 2  |    |    | 1  |
| -sp. nov.                        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    | 1  |    | 1  |
| -sp.                             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1   | 1  |    |    |    |    |
| Leptostyliis macrura             |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |     |    |    |    | 1  |    |
| -sp. nov.                        | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2   |    |    |    |    |    |
| Pentalosaria declivis            |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    | 1  | 2  |    |
| Cumacea indet.                   |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: TANAIDACEA</b>    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |
| Araphura brevimanata             | 1  |    | 17 | 20 | 1  | 2  | 28 | 17  |    | 3  | 4  | 1  | 3  |
| Leptognathia sp.A                |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |     |    | 5  |    |    | 4  |
| Leptognathia gracilis            |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    | 1  |    |
| Pseudotanais sp.A                |    | 2  | 5  | 5  | 2  | 1  | 46 | 104 | 2  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 19 |
| Typhlotanais sp.A                | 2  | 3  | 1  | 1  | 2  | 4  | 1  | 2   |    | 1  | 33 | 4  | 16 |
|                                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    | 12 | 4  | 3  |
|                                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    | 1  | 5  |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: ISOPODA</b>       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |
| Gnathia sp. A cf. hirsuta        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    | 2  |    |    |
| Haliopasma sp.                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    | 1  | 1  |    |
| Synidotea sp. A cf. nodulosa     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| STATIONS:                        | A1 | A2 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2 | B3 | C1  | C2 | C4 | D1 | D2 | D3 |
| REPLICATES:                      | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B   | A  | B  | A  | A  | B  |

## Appendix 2 (cont.)

| STATIONS:                           | A1 | A2 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2 | B3 | C1 | C2 | C4 | D1 | D2 | D3 |
|-------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| REPLICATES:                         | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | A  | B  | A  | A  | B  | A  |
| <i>Caecijaniopsis</i> sp.           |    |    |    |    | 2  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Munnogonium waldronense</i>      | 6  | 2  | 2  |    |    | 2  | 3  | 1  | 1  |    | 1  |    | 1  |
| <i>Pleurogonium</i> spp.            | 1  | 1  |    | 1  |    | 3  |    |    | 1  |    | 1  | 1  | 2  |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: AMPHIPODA</b>        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Rhachotropis</i> sp.             | 1  |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Eusiridae</i> indet.             |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Synchelidium shoemakeri</i>      | 2  | 1  | 3  | 1  | 1  | 2  |    | 4  | 6  | 2  | 2  |    |    |
| <i>Westwoodilla caecula</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    | 7  | 4  |
| <i>Dedocerotidae</i> indet.         |    | 2  |    |    | 1  | 5  |    | 3  | 1  | 2  |    | 2  | 1  |
| <i>Harpiniopsis</i> sp.             | 18 | 6  | 7  | 6  | 15 | 8  |    | 28 | 33 | 28 | 18 | 37 | 13 |
| <i>Heterophoxus oculatus</i>        | 17 | 8  | 2  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 5  | 5  | 11 | 10 | 9  | 7  | 26 |
| <i>Metaphoxus frequens</i>          |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  |    | 12 | 12 | 20 | 14 | 4  |
| <i>Rhepoxynius variatus</i>         | 1  |    | 1  |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    | 4  | 5  |
| <i>Harpiniinae</i> indet.           | 3  | 1  |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    | 7  | 1  |
| <i>Phoxocephalidae</i> indet.       | 4  |    |    | 2  |    |    | 2  |    |    | 4  | 1  |    |    |
| <i>Anonyx lilljeborgi</i>           |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 4  |    |
| <i>Lepidepecreum garthi</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 9  | 1  |    |
| <i>Orchomene</i> cf. <i>pinguis</i> |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    | 3  |    |    |
| -sp.                                | 1  |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Pachynus</i> cf. <i>barnardi</i> |    | 1  |    |    |    | 1  | 1  | 4  | 1  | 1  |    | 4  | 1  |
| <i>Opisa tridentata</i>             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 1  |
| <i>Lysianassid</i> sp. D            |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  |    |    | 2  |    |    |    |
| <i>Tiron biocellata</i>             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| <i>Synopiidae</i> indet.            |    |    |    |    |    | 3  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Argissa</i> cf. <i>hamata</i>    | 1  | 1  | 1  |    | 2  | 3  |    | 2  | 1  |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Nicippe tumida</i>               |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  | 1  |    |    | 3  | 6  | 4  |
| <i>Rhynohalicella halona</i>        | 1  |    |    | 18 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 3  | 6  | 16 |
| <i>Pardaliscidae</i> indet.         |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| <i>Dexamonica redundans</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 6  |    | 22 | 3  | 1  |
| <i>Ampelisca agassizi</i>           | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    | 1  |    | 1  | 3  |
| -brevisimulata                      |    | 1  |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    | 3  | 4  | 2  |
| -careyi unsocalae                   | 16 | 11 | 1  | 5  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 10 | 23 | 5  | 9  | 1  | 16 |
| -hancocki                           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  | 1  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 5  |
| -pugetica                           |    | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    | 1  |
| -sp.                                | 5  | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |    |    | 1  | 1  |    | 1  | 3  | 4  |
| <i>Byblis</i> cf. <i>mullenii</i>   |    |    | 3  | 1  |    |    | 2  | 1  |    |    |    | 1  |    |
| <i>Ampeliscidae</i> indet.          | 2  | 1  |    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 1  | 1  | 1  |    | 3  | 2  | 4  |
| <i>Maera loveni</i>                 | 3  | 5  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Melita desdichada</i>            | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 3  |    |    |
| -sp.                                | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Gammaridae</i> indet.            |    |    | 3  |    |    | 2  |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Photis brevipes</i>              | 1  | 1  | 3  | 2  | 6  | 1  | 1  | 11 | 2  |    | 5  |    | 3  |
| -cf. <i>pachydactyla</i>            | 2  | 1  | 1  | 2  | 8  |    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 43 | 15 | 18 |
| <i>Corophiidae</i> indet.           |    | 1  |    |    |    | 1  |    | 1  | 1  |    | 1  | 1  | 6  |

| STATIONS:   | A1 | A2 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2 | B3 | C1 | C2 | C4 | D1 | D2 | D3 |
|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| REPLICATES: | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | A  | B  | A  | A  | B  | A  |

## Appendix 2 (cont.)

| STATIONS:                           | A1 | A2 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2 | B3 | C1 | C2 | C4 | D1 | D2 | D3 |        |         |
|-------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|---------|
| REPLICATES:                         | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | A  | B  |        |         |
| <i>Aeroides inermis</i>             | 3  | 7  | 1  | 3  |    |    | 2  |    |    |    | 3  | 6  | 7  | 2      | 27      |
| -sp.                                |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    | 1  |    |    | 1  |    |        |         |
| ? <i>Gammaropsis</i> sp.            | 1  |    |    |    | 8  | 6  | 3  | 2  | 5  |    |    | 1  | 1  | 5      | 12      |
| <i>Dyopedos</i> cf. <i>normani</i>  |    |    | 1  | 2  | 1  |    | 1  |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |        |         |
| <i>Podoceridae</i> indet.           |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |        |         |
| <i>Hyalidae</i> indet.              |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |        |         |
| <i>Ischyroceridae</i> indet.        | 3  | 5  |    | 4  |    | 1  | 8  | 1  |    |    | 2  | 1  |    |        |         |
| <i>Stenothoidae</i> indet.          | 1  |    |    |    | 4  |    | 1  |    | 11 |    |    |    |    |        | 1       |
| <i>Amphipoda</i> indet.             | 3  | 5  | 1  | 1  | 4  |    | 4  |    |    |    | 2  | 16 | 3  | 3      |         |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: DECAPODA</b>         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |        |         |
| <i>Neocrangon communis</i>          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |        | 11      |
| -resima                             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |        |         |
| <i>Paguristes turgidus</i>          |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |        |         |
| <i>Pinnixa schmitti</i>             |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |        |         |
| <b>ECHINODERMATA: STELLEROIDEA</b>  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |        |         |
| <i>Luidia foliolata</i>             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |        | 1       |
| <i>Gorgonocephalus eucnemis</i>     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |        |         |
| <i>Ophiura luetkeni</i>             |    |    |    |    | 1  |    | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |        |         |
| -sarsi                              | 3  |    | 2  | 1  | 3  | 19 | 2  | 1  |    | 1  |    | 3  | 1  | 6      | 1731027 |
| -sp.                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 5  |    |        |         |
| <i>Amphioplus macraspis</i>         |    |    |    |    | 3  | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |        | 1       |
| -strongyloplax                      | 1  | 2  | 1  | 3  | 1  | 1  | 6  | 2  |    |    | 2  | 1  | 2  | 1      | 251322  |
| -sp.                                |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |        |         |
| <i>Amphiuridae</i> indet.           | 4  | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |    | 1  |    | 1  |    | 1  |    | 2  | 2222   | 21      |
| <i>Ophiuridae</i> indet.            | 6  | 1  | 5  | 2  | 5  | 2  | 5  | 2  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 2  | 1  | 523614 |         |
| <b>ECHINODERMATA: ECHINOIDEA</b>    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |        |         |
| <i>Brisaster latifrons</i>          | 5  | 3  | 2  | 1  |    |    | 4  |    | 2  | 2  | 3  | 1  | 1  | 1      | 41      |
| <b>ECHINODERMATA: HOLOTHUROIDEA</b> |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |        |         |
| <i>Pentamera populifera</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1      |         |
| -pseudocalcigera                    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    | 3  | 1  | 1  | 2  | 2  |    |        | 11      |
| -sp.                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    | 1  | 1  | 3  |    |        | 1       |
| <i>Phyllophoridae</i> indet.        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |        |         |
| <i>Molpadia intermedia</i>          | 1  | 1  | 2  | 2  |    | 1  | 3  |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |        |         |
| -sp.                                | 1  |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |        |         |

| STATIONS:   | A1 | A2 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2 | B3 | C1 | C2 | C4 | D1 | D2 | D3 |
|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| REPLICATES: | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | A  | B  |

Appendix 3. Numbers of organisms occurring in grab samples at stations occupied during Cruise 2, stations A-C.

INTERPRETIVE NOTES

1. Numbers in this table are the totals for all "water", "subcore" and "macro" samples at each replicate of each station.
2. Values for stations C4-A, and C4-b are not comparable to the rest. At these stations, only six subcore samples were taken, but nine were taken at other stations.

Appendix 3. Numbers of organisms occurring in grab samples taken from silt/clay substrates during Cruise 2.

|                                | A1<br>A | A2<br>B | A4<br>A | A5<br>B | B1<br>A | B2<br>B | B3<br>A | C1<br>B | C2<br>A | C4<br>B |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>CNIDARIA: CERIANTHARIA</b>  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                                |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 2       |         |         |         |
| <b>NEMERTEA</b>                | 4       | 3       | 13      | 3       | 3       | 5       | 2       | 7       | 2       | 1       |
|                                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>KINORHYNCHA</b>             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Kinorhynchus</i> spp.       | 17      | 14      |         | 6       | 7       |         | 11      | 35      | 4       | 1       |
| <i>Pycnophyes sanjuanensis</i> | 3       | 1       |         | 2       |         |         | 13      | 14      | 6       | 1       |
|                                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>MOLLUSCA: APLACOPHORA</b>   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Chaetoderma argenteum</i>   | 2       |         | 2       | 2       | 1       | 6       | 1       |         | 1       | 1       |
| -sp.A                          | 1       | 2       | 4       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 1       | 3       | 1       | 1       |
| -undet.                        |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |         | 2       |         | 3       | 5       |
|                                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>MOLLUSCA: GASTROPODA</b>    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Bittium vancouverense</i>   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       |
| <i>Solariella varicosa</i>     | 11      | 5       |         | 3       | 2       |         |         | 1       | 1       | 4       |
| <i>Polinices pallidus</i>      | 1       |         | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |
| <i>Cryptogemma adrastia</i>    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Mohnia frielei</i>          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Plicifusus brunneus</i>     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       |         |
| <i>Amphissa columbiana</i>     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Nitidella gouldi</i>        |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 9       |
| <i>Odostomia avellana</i>      | 3       | 1       | 3       | 4       | 2       | 1       | 7       | 2       | 1       | 2       |
| -hypatia                       |         | 1       |         |         |         |         | 2       | 2       | 1       |         |
| <i>Turbanilla aurantia</i>     | 4       | 1       |         | 1       |         | 1       | 3       | 10      | 5       | 7       |
| <i>Acteocina culcitella</i>    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Cylichna attonsa</i>        |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Philine polaris</i>         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Volvulella cylindrica</i>   |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
|                                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>MOLLUSCA: BIVALVIA</b>      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Nucula bellotti</i>         | 1       | 5       | 3       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 2       | 25      | 8       | 8       |
| <i>Nuculana</i> sp.            |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 3       | 1       | 1       | 2       |
| <i>Yoldia scissurata</i>       | 7       | 15      | 8       | 4       | 1       | 10      | 16      | 11      | 5       | 3       |
| -thraciaeformis                | 5       | 2       | 6       | 11      | 3       | 7       | 20      | 6       | 5       | 7       |
| -myalis                        | 1       |         | 3       |         |         | 2       | 1       | 5       | 1       | 4       |
| <i>Huxleya munita</i>          |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Crenella decussata</i>      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       |
| <i>Musculista senhousei</i>    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Pectinidae</i> sp.          |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Lucinidae</i> sp.           | 4       | 2       |         | 1       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 9       | 14      | 21      |
| <i>Adontorhina cyclia</i>      | 1       | 1       | 5       | 2       | 3       | 11      | 13      | 10      | 6       | 2       |
| <i>Axinopsida serricata</i>    | 3       | 1       | 3       | 2       | 1       | 1       | 15      | 4       | 22      | 19      |
| <i>Thyasira gouldi</i>         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 3       | 5       | 6       |
| -sp.                           | 3       | 1       |         |         |         | 14      | 14      | 4       | 9       | 1       |
|                                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                                | A1<br>A | A2<br>B | A4<br>A | A5<br>B | B1<br>A | B2<br>B | B3<br>A | C1<br>B | C2<br>A | C4<br>B |

### Appendix 3 (cont.)

|                             | A1 | A2 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2 | B3  | C1 | C2 | C4  |
|-----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|
|                             | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A   | B  | A  | B   |
| Thyasiridae indet.          | 2  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 1  | 2  | 3   | 13 |    |     |
| Mysella compressa           | 3  | 2  |    | 19 |    | 7  | 7   |    | 3  |     |
| Cyclocardia ventricosa      | 1  | 3  | 1  | 1  | 1  |    | 1   | 2  | 3  | 1   |
| Nemocardium centifilosum    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |     |    |    | 2   |
| Macoma carlottensis         | 4  | 6  | 7  | 3  | 1  |    | 6   | 14 | 10 | 3   |
| -elimata                    |    | 3  |    | 2  | 1  |    | 2   | 2  | 5  |     |
| -sp.                        | 14 | 10 | 5  | 19 |    | 3  | 31  | 25 | 41 | 40  |
| Compsomyax subdiaphana      | 1  |    |    |    | 1  |    | 6   | 1  | 1  | 2   |
| Psephidia lordi             |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |     |    |    |     |
| Hiatella arctica            |    |    | 5  |    |    |    |     |    |    |     |
| Lyonsia bracteata           |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |     | 7  | 28 |     |
| Pandora filosa              |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2   |    |    |     |
| -sp.                        |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |     |    |    |     |
| Cardiomya californica       | 1  | 3  | 1  |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |     |
| -pseutes                    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |    |     |
| Bivalvia indet.             | 7  | 17 | 10 | 7  | 6  | 31 | 27  | 84 | 1  | 4   |
|                             |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 2  |    | 4   |
|                             |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 12 | 28  |
|                             |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 6  | 6   |
|                             |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 22 | 109 |
| <b>MOLLUSCA: SCAPHOPODA</b> |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |     |
| Cadulus aberrans            | 1  | 1  | 2  |    |    |    |     | 4  | 1  |     |
| -californicus               |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    | 4   |
| -tolmei                     | 1  | 4  | 6  | 2  | 2  | 6  | 2   | 1  | 15 | 23  |
| -sp.                        | 1  | 1  | 1  | 2  | 1  | 6  |     | 1  | 1  | 1   |
| Pulsellum salishorum        | 1  |    |    | 4  | 18 |    | 1   | 1  |    |     |
| Dentalium rectius           | 3  | 3  | 1  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 3   | 3  | 6  | 4   |
| Scaphopoda indet.           |    | 2  |    | 2  | 8  |    | 2   | 1  |    | 2   |
|                             |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    | 1   |
|                             |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    | 2   |
| <b>ANNELIDA: POLYCHAETA</b> |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |     |
| Leitoscoleoplos pugettensis |    |    |    | 1  | 1  |    | 1   |    |    |     |
| Aricidea lopezi             | 2  | 5  | 2  | 7  | 3  | 57 | 36  | 6  | 8  | 25  |
| -minuta                     | 1  | 1  |    | 1  | 2  |    | 2   |    | 2  | 1   |
| -neosuecica                 |    |    |    | 1  |    |    | 1   |    |    | 3   |
| -quadrilobata               |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  | 4   | 5  | 1  | 2   |
| -ramosa                     | 9  | 18 | 12 | 9  | 22 | 29 | 20  | 5  | 7  | 12  |
| -sp.                        |    | 1  | 2  |    | 5  | 3  | 1   | 2  |    | 8   |
| Levinsenia gracilis         | 33 | 37 | 55 | 42 | 50 | 44 | 109 | 60 | 28 | 40  |
| Paraonidae indet.           |    |    |    |    |    | 27 |     | 34 | 41 | 48  |
| Cossura soyeri              | 9  | 11 | 13 | 9  | 16 | 8  | 20  | 17 | 8  | 10  |
| -sp. nov.                   | 37 | 50 | 39 | 26 | 44 | 41 | 38  | 20 | 17 | 23  |
| -sp.                        |    | 1  | 2  | 3  |    |    |     | 2  | 1  | 1   |
| Aristobranchus tullbergi    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |     |    |    | 1   |
| Laonice cirrata             | 2  | 1  | 1  | 2  | 1  | 3  | 3   | 1  | 3  | 4   |
| Paraprionospio pinnata      | 24 | 15 | 13 | 8  | 11 | 9  | 2   | 1  | 23 | 12  |
| Polydora brachycephala      |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1   | 4  | 8  | 10  |
| Prionospio cirrifera        | 4  | 6  | 5  | 26 | 10 | 73 | 8   | 18 | 13 | 13  |
| -steenstupi                 | 1  | 7  | 2  | 13 | 11 | 14 | 16  | 24 | 20 | 14  |
| Spira sp.                   | 1  |    |    |    | 1  |    |     |    |    | 1   |

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| A1 | A2 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2 | B3 | C1 | C2 | C4 |
| A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  |

## Appendix 3 (cont.)

|                                  | A1<br>A | A2<br>B | A4<br>A | A5<br>B | B1<br>A | B2<br>B | B3<br>A | C1<br>B | C2<br>A | C4<br>B |       |       |    |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|----|
| <i>Spiophanes berkeleyorum</i>   | 2       |         | 2 1     | 1 4     | 5       | 6       | 3       | 1 1     | 2 1     | 3 2     | 2 1   | 7     |    |
| <i>Spionidae</i> indet.          | 1 1     |         | 1       |         | 2 2     |         |         | 1 1     |         | 2 2     |       |       |    |
| <i>Trochaeta multiseta</i>       |         | 4       | 6 3     | 5 4     |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |       |    |
| <i>Magelona longicornis</i>      | 2       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 2     |       |    |
| <i>Spiochaetopterus costarum</i> | 2 1     |         | 1 2 1   |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1 3     | 1       |       |       |    |
| <i>Chaetozone setosa</i>         | 1       |         | 3 2 2   | 2 4     | 3       | 4       | 1 2     |         | 11      | 25      |       |       |    |
| <i>Cirratulus cirratus</i>       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |       |       |    |
| <i>Tharyx mulifilis</i>          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |       |       |    |
| - <i>tesselata</i>               | 3       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         | 5       | 8     |       |    |
| - <i>sp.</i>                     | 2 1     | 1 1     | 1       |         | 2 1     | 2 1     | 1       |         | 2       | 2       |       |       |    |
| <i>Cirratulidae</i> indet.       | 29 24   | 15 11   | 30 16   | 24 11   | 18 4    | 13 28   | 24 12   | 39 10   | 39 21   | 46 12   | 26 21 | 20 13 | 21 |
| <i>Decamastus gracilis</i>       | 12 11   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       | 1 38  | 23 |
| <i>Heteromastus filobranchus</i> | 5 11    | 3       | 17 16   | 4       | 5 17    | 16 6    | 6 12    | 11 10   | 2 5     | 8 8     | 16 5  | 10    |    |
| - <i>sp.</i>                     | 1       |         |         |         | 3 3     | 1 1     | 1 1     | 1       |         | 1       |       | 1     |    |
| <i>Mediomastus ambiseta</i>      | 153     | 213     | 236     | 381     | 64      | 54      | 71      | 43      | 18      | 103     |       |       |    |
|                                  | 215     | 92      | 227     | 263     | 118     | 155     | 84      | 32      | 12      | 76      |       |       |    |
| <i>Notomastus lineatus</i>       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       | 3     |    |
| <i>Capitellidae</i> indet.       | 1 1     | 2       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |       | 2     |    |
| <i>Asychis similis</i>           |         | 1       | 1       |         | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |         |       | 2     | 1  |
| - <i>sp.</i>                     | 1       | 2       | 1 1     | 4       |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |       |       |    |
| <i>Maldane glebifex</i>          | 4       |         | 1 9     | 1       | 9 3     |         |         |         |         |         |       |       |    |
| <i>Euclymene cf. zonalis</i>     |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |       |    |
| <i>Praxillella gracilis</i>      |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         | 3 1     | 1 2     |         | 1     |       |    |
| - <i>sp.</i>                     | 2       |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |       |       |    |
| <i>Euclymeninae</i> indet.       | 17 33   | 8 5     | 21 19   | 4       | 14 15   | 7 3     | 7 4     | 5 4     | 3       |         | 10 11 |       |    |
| <i>Notoproctus pacificus</i>     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 9     | 18    |    |
| <i>Petaloprocetus tenuis</i>     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2     | 3     |    |
| <i>Nichomachinae</i> indet.      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       | 1     |    |
| <i>Rhodine bitorquata</i>        | 3       | 1       |         |         | 2 2 1   | 1 1     |         |         |         |         | 8     | 3     |    |
| <i>Maldanidae</i> indet.         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1 1     |         |         |         | 1 1   | 4     | 4  |
| <i>Scalibregma inflatum</i>      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       | 2     | 2  |
| <i>Ophelina acuminata</i>        |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1 1     |         |       |       |    |
| - <i>breviata</i>                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2 2     | 1       |         |       |       |    |
| - <i>sp.</i>                     |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |       |       |    |
| <i>Travisia pupa</i>             |         | 4       | 1       | 3       |         |         | 1 1     |         |         | 1       |       |       |    |
| - <i>sp.</i>                     | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 2       |         |         |         |       | 1     |    |
| <i>Aphrodita japonica</i>        |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |       | 1 1   |    |
| <i>Aphroditidae</i> indet.       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1 1     |         |         |       | 1 1   |    |
| <i>Arcteobeia spinelytris</i>    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       |       |       |    |
| <i>Eunoe senta</i>               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       | 1     |    |
| <i>Gattyana treadwelli</i>       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |       |       |    |
| <i>Harmothoe lunulata</i>        | 1 3     | 2 3     |         | 4 3     | 3 1     | 2 1     | 3 2     | 1 2     | 2 2     | 2 2     |       |       |    |
| - <i>sp.</i>                     | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |       | 1     |    |
| <i>Lepidasthenia berkeleyae</i>  |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |       |       |    |
| - <i>longicirrata</i>            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1     |       |    |

| A1<br>A | A2<br>B | A4<br>A | A5<br>B | B1<br>A | B2<br>B | B3<br>A | C1<br>B | C2<br>A | C4<br>B |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

### **Appendix 3 (cont.)**

|                                    | A1 | A2 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2 | B3 | C1 | C2 | C4 |
|------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                    | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  |
| <i>Polynoe canadensis</i>          |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Polynoidae</i> indet.           | 3  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 3  | 1  | 1  |
| <i>Pholoides aspera</i>            |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  | 16 |
| <i>Phloe minuta</i>                | 2  | 5  | 4  | 1  | 5  | 6  | 1  | 2  | 6  | 1  |
| <i>Eteone longa</i>                | 3  | 1  | 4  | 4  | 4  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 2  | 1  |
| <i>Eulalia levicornuta</i>         |    | 1  |    |    | 1  | 1  |    |    |    | 2  |
| <i>Mystides borealis</i>           |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Phyllocoptes groenlandica</i>   | 2  | 1  | 1  | 3  | 1  | 1  | 4  | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| <i>Gyptis brevipalpa</i>           | 1  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 1  | 5  |    | 2  | 3  | 1  |
| -sp.                               |    |    |    | 1  | 4  |    |    | 3  | 1  | 1  |
| <i>Pilargis berkeleyae</i>         | 1  | 1  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 2  |    | 3  |    |
| <i>Sigambra tentaculata</i>        |    |    |    |    | 2  |    | 1  |    |    |    |
| <i>Eusyllis magnifica</i>          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |
| <i>Exogone gemmifera</i>           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  |
| -lourei                            | 8  | 8  | 1  | 4  | 4  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 37 | 70 |
| -molesta                           |    | 2  |    |    |    | 1  |    |    | 6  | 8  |
| -sp.                               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  |    |
| <i>Odontosyllis phosphorea</i>     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |
| <i>Pionosyllis uraga</i>           |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |
| -sp.                               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  |
| <i>Sphaerosyllis brandhorsti</i>   | 1  |    |    |    | 2  |    |    |    | 18 | 30 |
| <i>Syllides longocirrata</i>       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  |
| <i>Syllis</i> cf. <i>alternata</i> |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 3  | 3  |
| -harti                             |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    | 4  | 2  |
| -sp.                               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  |
| <i>Nereis</i> sp.                  |    |    |    | 2  |    | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 2  |
| <i>Nephtys cornuta</i>             | 8  | 12 | 27 | 19 | 15 | 14 | 71 | 15 | 7  | 33 |
| -ferruginea                        |    | 2  |    | 2  |    | 1  | 4  | 2  | 1  | 1  |
| -punctata                          | 3  | 2  |    | 1  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 3  | 2  | 2  |
| -sp.                               | 2  | 4  | 2  | 2  | 3  | 1  | 2  | 1  | 5  | 2  |
| <i>Sphaerodotopsis minuta</i>      |    | 1  |    | 2  | 2  | 1  |    |    | 1  |    |
| -sphaerulifer                      | 3  | 4  |    | 2  | 7  |    | 1  | 3  | 2  | 1  |
| <i>Glycera americana</i>           |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |
| -capitata                          | 10 | 2  | 7  | 5  | 8  | 11 | 11 | 7  | 6  | 4  |
| <i>Glycinde armigera</i>           | 1  | 3  | 1  | 4  | 1  | 6  | 3  | 1  | 4  | 3  |
| <i>Goniada brunnea</i>             | 2  | 5  | 2  | 2  |    | 3  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| <i>Onuphis conchylega</i>          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |
| -geophiliformis                    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 1  | 1  |
| -iridescens                        | 4  | 3  | 9  | 8  | 4  | 5  | 2  | 6  | 3  | 5  |
| -sp.                               |    |    |    |    |    | 2  | 1  |    | 3  | 3  |
| <i>Onuphidae</i> indet.            |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    | 1  | 1  |
| <i>Lumbrineris bicirrata</i>       |    |    |    | 1  |    | 1  | 1  |    | 1  | 6  |
| -cruzensis                         | 3  | 4  | 8  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 7  | 8  | 3  | 2  |
| -luti                              | 15 | 12 | 17 | 9  | 18 | 9  | 10 | 7  | 3  | 4  |
| -sp.                               | 10 | 10 | 17 | 10 | 12 | 11 | 13 | 16 | 8  | 5  |
| <i>Ninoe gemmea</i>                | 1  | 3  | 4  | 1  | 2  | 7  | 5  | 9  | 1  | 2  |

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| A1 | A2 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2 | B3 | C1 | C2 | C4 |
| A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  |

## Appendix 3 (cont.)

|  | A1<br>A | A2<br>B | A4<br>A | A5<br>B | B1<br>A | B2<br>B | B3<br>A | C1<br>B | C2<br>A | C4<br>B   |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| <i>Paraninoe simplicata</i>              |         | 1       |         | 1       | 1       |         | 3       |         | 1       | 1         |
| <i>Drilonereis</i> cf. <i>falcata</i>    |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 2         |
| - <i>falcata minor</i>                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 3         |
| - <i>longa</i>                           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1         |
| <i>Ophryotrocha</i> sp.                  |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |           |
| <i>Schistomerings caeca</i>              |         |         |         | 4       |         | 2       | 2       |         |         | 1         |
| -cf. <i>longicornis</i>                  |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 8       |         | 1         |
| <i>Dorvilleidae</i> indet.               | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       | 3       |         | 1       | 1       | 1         |
| <i>Sternaspis scutata</i>                | 24      | 21      | 6       | 6 19    | 11 16   | 13 58   | 50 40   | 51 27   | 41 17   | 11 1      |
| <i>Myriochele oculata</i>                | 134     | 16      |         | 103     | 251     | 86      | 19      | 54      | 247     | 101       |
|  |         |         |         | 111     | 2       | 120     | 242     | 48      | 31      | 53        |
|  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 55      | 213     | 34        |
| <i>Owenia fusiformis</i>                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1         |
| <i>Brada sachalina</i>                   | 3       | 1       |         | 1       | 6       | 3 5     | 1       | 2       |         | 2 1       |
| <i>Pherusa negligens</i>                 |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1         |
| - <i>plumosa</i>                         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1         |
| <i>Pectinaria californiensis</i>         | 3       | 1       | 1       | 3       | 4 4     | 4 2     | 3 21    | 5 3     | 3 2     | 3 2 1     |
| - <i>granulata</i>                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1         |
| <i>Ampharete acutifrons</i>              | 4       | 5       | 2       | 4 14    | 18 15   | 2 1     | 2 10    | 7 11    | 7 24    | 20 2      |
| -sp.                                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 9 3     | 1         |
| <i>Amphicteis mucronata</i>              |         |         |         | 2       | 2 2     | 2 5     | 6 2     |         | 1       | 2         |
| <i>Lysippe labiata</i>                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         | 2         |
| <i>Melinna cristata</i>                  | 1       | 1       | 1       |         | 1       |         |         | 1       | 5       | 4 1       |
| - <i>elisabethae</i>                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1         |
| <i>Samytha</i> cf. <i>californiensis</i> |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1         |
| <i>Schistocomus hiltoni</i>              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1 1       |
| <i>Ampharetidae</i> indet.               | 3       | 3       |         | 1       | 2 5     | 5       |         |         | 5 8 1   | 1 1 2     |
| <i>Artacama coniferi</i>                 |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2 1     | 1       |         |           |
| <i>Pista brevibranchiata</i>             |         |         |         | 3       |         |         |         | 2       |         | 1 1       |
| - <i>cristata</i>                        | 13      | 16      | 2       | 2 11    | 9 1     | 4       | 2       | 2 2     | 2       | 20 5      |
| - <i>moorei</i>                          | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| <i>Polycirrus</i> sp. III                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2         |
| <i>Proclea graffii</i>                   |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1         |
| <i>Scionella japonica</i>                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2         |
| <i>Thelepus setosus</i>                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 3         |
| <i>Terebellidae</i> indet.               | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| <i>Terebellides stroemi</i>              | 2       | 2       | 3       | 3 3     |         | 7       | 8 8     | 5 3     | 8 1     | 6 2 3     |
| <i>Chone magna</i>                       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |           |
| -sp.                                     | 1       | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 2 5       |
| <i>Euchone</i> nr. <i>arenae</i>         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2 3       |
| - <i>incolor</i>                         | 4       | 12      | 36      | 11 59   | 33 76   | 39 2    |         | 13 22   | 7       | 9 43 15 6 |
| <i>Megalomma splendida</i>               |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         | 5 11 14 3 |
| <i>Sabellidae</i> indet.                 | 1       |         | 2       |         |         |         | 8       |         | 4 1 1   | 1 2       |
| <b>ANNELEIDA: OLIGOCHAETA</b>            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |           |
| <i>Grania</i> sp.                        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1         |
|  | A1<br>A | A2<br>B | A4<br>A | A5<br>B | B1<br>A | B2<br>B | B3<br>A | C1<br>B | C2<br>A | C4<br>B   |

### Appendix 3 (cont.)

|  | A1 | A2 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2 | B3 | C1 | C2  | C4  |
|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
|  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A   | B   |
| <i>Limnodriloides</i> cf. <i>barnardi</i>  | 3  | 1  | 1  | 3  | 9  | 4  |    |    |     | 1   |
| - <i>victoriensis</i>                      |    | 1  |    | 3  |    |    |    | 1  |     |     |
| -sp.                                       | 1  | 2  | 2  | 1  | 4  | 6  | 2  | 3  |     | 4   |
| <i>Tectidrilus diversus</i>                | 4  | 1  |    | 17 | 20 | 15 | 11 |    | 1   |     |
| <i>Tubificoides</i> cf. <i>bakeri</i>      | 1  | 2  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1   |     |
| <b>ECHIURA</b>                             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| <i>Nellobia eusoma</i>                     |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    | 1   |     |
| <i>Arhynchite</i> sp.                      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |     | 1   |
| <b>SIPUNCULA</b>                           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| <i>Golfingia</i> sp.                       | 1  |    | 2  | 1  | 7  |    |    |    |     | 5   |
| <i>Golfingiidae</i>                        |    | 1  |    | 2  |    |    | 1  |    | 2   | 1   |
| <i>Phascolosomatidae</i>                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 2   |
| <i>Sipuncula</i> sp.                       |    |    |    | 2  |    |    | 1  |    |     | 2   |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: OSTRACODA</b>               | 17 | 42 | 18 | 26 | 29 | 53 | 68 | 61 | 231 | 206 |
|  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 147 |
|  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 82  |
|  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 24  |
|  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 27  |
|  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 19  |
|  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 42  |
|  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 31  |
|  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 13  |
|  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 59  |
|  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 87  |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: CYCLOPOIDA</b>              | 2  | 4  | 15 | 14 | 34 | 23 | 6  | 5  | 2   | 1   |
|  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 14  |
|  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 7   |
|  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 1   |
|  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 6   |
|  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 29  |
|  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 21  |
|  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 12  |
|  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 4   |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: HARPACTICOIDA</b>           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| <i>Typhlamphiascus</i> cf. <i>typhlops</i> | 8  | 5  | 5  | 11 | 33 | 7  | 3  | 18 | 6   | 18  |
| <i>Ancorobolus</i> sp. A                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |     |     |
| <i>Cervinia synarthra</i>                  | 1  | 4  |    |    |    | 2  | 6  | 5  |     |     |
| - <i>tenuiseta</i>                         |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |     |     |
| <i>Acrenhydrosoma</i> cf. <i>perplexum</i> |    | 2  |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |     |     |
| <i>Enhydrosoma</i> sp. A                   | 1  | 1  | 3  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 5  | 2  | 3   | 1   |
| <i>Euryctetodes</i> sp. A                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |     |     |
| -sp. B                                     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |     |     |
| <i>Bulbamphiascus imus</i>                 |    |    | 2  |    |    | 1  |    |    | 1   |     |
| <i>Stenhelia</i> sp. A                     |    | 1  |    | 3  |    | 4  | 2  |    | 1   |     |
| -sp. B                                     |    | 1  |    | 2  |    | 3  | 2  |    |     | 1   |
| -sp. C                                     |    |    | 1  |    |    | 2  |    | 1  |     | 1   |
| <i>Bradya</i> cf. <i>typica</i>            | 2  | 6  | 3  | 1  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 3  | 10  | 4   |
| <i>Ectinosomatid</i> sp. A                 | 1  | 6  | 1  | 2  | 7  | 4  | 2  | 3  | 5   | 5   |
| -sp. B                                     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2   | 4   |
| -sp. C                                     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  | 1   | 4   |
| -sp. D                                     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 4   | 2   |
| <i>Psammis</i> sp. A                       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1   | 1   |
| <i>Tetragoniceps</i> sp. A                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 3   |
| <i>Dactylopodia</i> sp. A                  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |     | 1   |
| -sp. B                                     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | 1   |
| <i>Tisbe</i> sp. A                         | 1  | 1  |    | 7  | 7  | 1  | 5  | 3  | 5   | 1   |
| <i>Harpacticoida</i> indet.                | 1  | 1  | 1  | 3  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1   | 9   |

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| A1 | A2 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2 | B3 | C1 | C2 | C4 |
| A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  |

## Appendix 3 (cont.)

|  | A1<br>A | A2<br>B | A4<br>A | A5<br>B | B1<br>A | B2<br>B | B3<br>A | C1<br>B | C2<br>A | C4<br>B |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>ARTHROPODA: MYSIDACEA</b>           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Pseudomma truncatum</i>             |         |         |         |         | 2       |         |         |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Meterythropus robusta</i>           |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Pacificanthomysis nephropthalma</i> |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: CUMACEA</b>             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Eudorella pacifica</i>              | 7       | 3       | 16      | 6       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 17      | 4       | 4       |
| <i>Eudorellopsis longirostris</i>      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 3       | 34      | 47      |
| <i>Leucon cf. nasica</i>               | 3       | 3       | 9       | 10      | 5       | 13      | 5       | 6       | 9       | 6       |
| <i>Campylaspis rubicunda</i>           | 1       | 1       |         |         | 3       | 1       |         | 1       | 11      | 14      |
| <i>Cumella vulgaris</i>                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 8       | 2       |
| <i>Lamprops serrata</i>                |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         | 3       | 1       |
| -sp.                                   |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Diastylys bidentata</i>             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       | 1       | 1       |
| - <i>hirsuta</i>                       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |
| - <i>paraspinulosa</i>                 | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         | 5       |         |
| - <i>pellucida</i>                     | 1       | 1       | 3       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 3       | 2       | 1       |         |
| -sp.                                   |         | 2       |         |         | 1       | 1       |         | 1       |         | 1       |
| <i>Leptostylyis sp. nov.</i>           | 3       |         | 1       |         | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| -sp.                                   |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Pentalosarsia declivis</i>          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: TANAIDACEA</b>          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Arathura brevimanus</i>             | 2       | 1       | 10      | 5       |         | 22      | 10      | 2       | 1       | 1       |
| <i>Leptognathia gracilis</i>           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 6       | 2       | 4       |
| -sp.A                                  |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 3       |         | 1       |         |
| <i>Typhlotanais sp.A</i>               | 1       |         | 1       | 1       |         | 1       |         | 6       | 5       | 1       |
| <i>Pseudotanais</i>                    | 1       | 6       | 12      | 4       | 1       | 11      | 8       | 3       | 3       | 11      |
|  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 4       | 9       | 49      |
|  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 53      |
|  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 79      |
|  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       | 59      |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: ISOPODA</b>             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Gnathia cf. hirsuta</i>             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |
| -sp. B                                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 3       |
| <i>Rocinela cf. belliceps</i>          |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |
| <i>Synidotea sp. A</i>                 |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Caecijaniopsis sp. nov.</i>         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       | 2       |         |
| <i>Munnogonium spp.</i>                | 5       | 3       |         |         | 2       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         | 2       |
| <i>Pleurogonium sp. nov. A</i>         |         |         |         |         | 2       | 7       | 3       |         | 3       | 2       |
|  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: AMPHIPODA</b>           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Rhachotropis sp.</i>                |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Monculodes sp.</i>                  |         |         | 1       | 2       |         | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       |
| <i>Synchelidium shoemakeri</i>         | 4       | 2       | 4       | 2       | 1       | 3       | 2       | 2       | 7       | 5       |
| <i>Westwoodilla caecula</i>            | 1       |         | 4       |         | 2       |         |         | 2       | 2       |         |
| <i>Oedocerotidae indet.</i>            |         | 1       | 3       | 3       | 1       | 3       | 3       | 1       | 1       | 1       |
| <i>Harpiniopsis sp.</i>                | 6       | 17      | 9       | 10      | 13      | 6       | 3       | 4       | 29      | 33      |
|  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 14      | 31      | 20      |
|  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 29      | 31      | 18      |
|  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 33      | 20      | 16      |
|  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       |

| A1<br>A | A2<br>B | A4<br>A | A5<br>B | B1<br>A | B2<br>B | B3<br>A | C1<br>B | C2<br>A | C4<br>B |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

## Appendix 3 (cont.)

|                                 | A1<br>A | A2<br>B | A4<br>A | A5<br>B | B1<br>A | B2<br>B | B3<br>A | C1<br>B | C2<br>A | C4<br>B |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|--|
| Heterophoxus oculatus           | 2       | 7       | 5       | 7       | 9       | 9       | 5       | 19      | 20      | 7       | 6 | 23 | 26 | 18 | 18 | 21 | 10 | 1 | 1 |  |
| Metaphoxus frequens             | 2       | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |   |    |    |    |    |    | 4  | 1 |   |  |
| Paraphoxus oculatus             |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1 | 1  |    |    |    |    |    | 1 |   |  |
| Phoxocephalidae indet.          |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| Lepidecreum garthi              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| Lysianassid sp. D               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 3       | 6 | 1  | 3  |    |    | 1  |    |   |   |  |
| Orchomene cf. pinguis           |         | 8       |         | 3       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| Pachynus cf. barnardi           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2 | 1  |    | 1  |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| Prachynella lodo                |         |         |         |         | 2       |         |         |         |         |         |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| Syrrhoe longifrons              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 4 |    | 2  | 2  | 3  | 1  |    |   |   |  |
| -sp.                            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1 | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |    |   |   |  |
| Tiron biocellata                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |   |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |   |   |  |
| Nicippe tumida                  | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1 | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  |   |   |  |
| Pardalisca cf. cuspidata        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |   |    |    |    |    |    | 3  |   |   |  |
| Pardaliscella symmetrica        | 3       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1 |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| Pardaliscidae indet.            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |   |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |   |   |  |
| Ampelisca agassizi              |         |         |         | 2       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| -brevisimulata                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |   | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| -careyi + unsocalae             | 6       | 8       | 6       | 5       | 12      | 6       | 3       | 4       | 15      | 25      | 1 | 5  | 4  | 10 | 2  | 7  | 9  | 1 | 1 |  |
| -hancocki                       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       |         |         | 2 |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| -pugetica                       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |   |    | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |   |   |  |
| -sp.                            | 5       | 3       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |   |    |    | 4  |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| Byblis cf. mulleni              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 3       |         |         |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| -sp.                            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1 |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| Ampeliscidae sp.                | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| Gammaidae sp.                   |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| Photis brevipes                 | 2       |         |         | 2       | 7       |         |         | 1       |         |         |   |    |    | 1  |    |    |    | 1 |   |  |
| -cf. lacia                      | 1       | 2       |         |         | 5       |         |         |         |         |         |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| -sp.                            | 2       | 2       |         | 13      | 12      |         | 1       |         |         |         | 5 |    |    |    |    | 7  | 15 |   |   |  |
| Aoroides inermis                | 5       | 1       |         | 13      | 11      |         | 4       | 1       |         |         |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| -sp.                            | 2       | 1       |         | 3       |         |         | 2       |         |         |         |   |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1 |   |  |
| Dryopedos sp. A                 |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         | 2       |         |         |   |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| ?Gammaropsis sp.                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 6       | 11      |         |   | 5  | 9  | 1  |    |    |    | 6 |   |  |
| Ischyroceridae sp.              |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |   |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1 |   |  |
| Corophiidae sp.                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 4       | 3       | 5       | 5 |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| Stenothoidae sp.                | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         | 3       | 3       | 1       | 2 | 1  |    | 1  | 6  | 2  |    |   |   |  |
| Amphipoda indet.                |         |         |         | 5       |         | 1       | 3       | 1       |         |         |   |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |   |   |  |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: EUPHAUSIACEA</b> |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| Euphausia pacifica              | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |   |    |    | 1  | 1  |    |    |   |   |  |
| Thysanoessa spinifera           |         | 2       | 6       | 2       | 3       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |   | 1  |    | 1  | 1  |    |    |   |   |  |
| Euphausiacea indet.             |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |   | 1  | 1  | 3  | 1  |    |    |   |   |  |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: DECAPODA</b>     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |
| Eualus avinus                   | 1       |         |         | 3       |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |   | 2  |    | 2  | 1  | 1  |    |   |   |  |
| -pusiolus                       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |  |

| A1<br>A | A2<br>B | A4<br>A | A5<br>B | B1<br>A | B2<br>B | B3<br>A | C1<br>B | C2<br>A | C4<br>B |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

## Appendix 3 (cont.)

|                                     | A1<br>A | A2<br>B | A4<br>A | A5<br>B | B1<br>A | B2<br>B | B3<br>A | C1<br>B | C2<br>A | C4<br>B |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>Lebbeus grandimanus</i>          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Spirontocaris holmesi</i>        | 2       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Pinnixa schmitti</i>             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |
| <i>Brachyura</i> indet.             |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>ECHINODERMATA: STELLEROIDEA</b>  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Ophiura luetkeni</i>             | 6       | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 2       |
| - <i>sarsi</i>                      |         | 1       |         | 1       | 11      | 12      | 1       | 1       |         | 2       |
| <i>Amphiolepus macraspis</i>        |         |         |         | 1       | 7       | 1       | 3       | 1       | 2       | 1       |
| - <i>strongyloplax</i>              | 3       | 1       | 3       |         | 1       | 2       | 5       | 2       |         | 3       |
| <i>Amphiuridae</i> indet.           | 2       | 1       |         | 1       | 3       | 4       | 1       | 1       | 2       | 1       |
| <i>Ophiuroidea</i> indet.           | 3       | 15      | 8       | 5       | 8       | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7       | 15      |
| <i>Amphiopholis pugetana</i>        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       | 8       | 1       |
|                                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 3       | 13      |
|                                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 12      |
| <b>ECHINODERMATA: ECHINOIDEA</b>    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Brisaster latifrons</i>          | 10      |         | 3       | 1       | 1       | 3       | 3       | 2       | 3       | 2       |
|                                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       | 1       | 1       |
|                                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       | 1       | 3       |
| <b>ECHINODERMATA: HOLOTHUROIDEA</b> |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Pentamera pseudocalcigera</i>    |         | 3       |         |         | 2       |         | 1       | 3       | 1       | 3       |
| -sp.                                | 1       | 2       |         | 1       | 2       |         | 1       |         | 1       |         |
| <i>Molpadia intermedia</i>          | 1       | 3       | 2       |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |
| <i>Molpadiidae</i> indet.           |         |         |         | 1       | 2       | 3       | 2       |         |         |         |

| A1<br>A | A2<br>B | A4<br>A | A5<br>B | B1<br>A | B2<br>B | B3<br>A | C1<br>B | C2<br>A | C4<br>B |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

Appendix 4. Numbers of organisms occurring in grab samples taken from sand substrates during Cruise 2.

INTERPRETIVE NOTES:

1. Numbers in this table are the totals for all "water", subcore and "macro" samples at each replicate of each station.
2. Values for B4-A, B4-B and C5-A are not strictly comparable to the rest because nine subcores were taken at these stations, while only six subcores were taken at the others.

FINAL UPDATED VERSION: JANUARY 25, 1987

Appendix 4. Numbers of organisms occurring in grab samples  
taken from sand substrates during Cruise 2.

|                                     | B4 |    | C5 |    | D1 |    | D2 |    | D3 |    | D4 |    |
|-------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                     | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  |
| <b>KINORHYNCHA</b>                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Kinorhynchus cataphractus</i>    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Kinorhynchus illyocryptus</i>    |    | 3  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 4  | 1  | 3  |
| <i>Kinorhynchus</i> sp.             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  | 2  |    |
| <i>Pycnophyes sanjuanensis</i>      | 1  |    |    |    | 1  |    | 1  |    | 1  |    | 1  |    |
| <b>MOLLUSCA: APLACOPHORA</b>        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                     | 6  | 6  | 2  | 1  | 3  | 2  | 8  | 7  | 1  | 1  | 7  | 6  |
| <b>MOLLUSCA: GASTROPODA</b>         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Solariella varicosa</i>          |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  | 2  | 1  |    |    |    |
| <i>Alvania rosana</i>               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |
| <i>Polinices pallidus</i>           |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  |    | 2  |    |    |
| <i>Plicifusus brunneus</i>          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Nitidella gouldi</i>             |    |    |    |    | 3  | 4  | 1  | 2  |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Admete cathouyi</i>              |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Antiplanes voyi</i>              |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |
| <i>Ophiodermella cancellata</i>     |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    | 1  |    |    |
| <i>Ophiodermella incisa</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Odostomia avellana</i>           |    |    |    |    | 1  |    | 1  |    | 4  |    |    |    |
| <i>Turbanilla aurantia</i>          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |
| <i>Actaecina culcitella</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    | 1  |    |    |    |
| <b>MOLLUSCA: BIVALVIA</b>           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Nucula tenuis</i>                |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |
| <i>Nucula</i> sp.                   |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |
| <i>Nuculana amianta</i>             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |
| <i>Nuculana extenuata</i>           |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |
| <i>Nuculana hindsii</i>             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |
| <i>Nuculana minuta</i>              |    |    | 1  | 2  |    |    |    | 1  |    | 1  | 1  |    |
| <i>Nuculana navisa</i>              |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Nuculana</i> sp.                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |
| <i>Yoldia martyria</i>              | 1  | 2  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Yoldia scissurata</i>            | 1  | 2  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |
| <i>Yoldia thraciaeformis</i>        | 1  |    |    | 2  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Yoldia</i> sp.                   |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Huxleyia munita</i>              |    |    |    |    | 15 | 34 | 23 | 12 | 4  | 24 | 15 | 12 |
| <i>Crenella decussata</i>           |    |    |    |    | 2  |    | 2  | 2  | 1  | 3  |    |    |
| <i>Musculus</i> sp.                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |
| <i>Delectopecten vancouverensis</i> |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Pecten caurinus</i>              |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  |    |    |
| <i>Lucina tenuisculpta</i>          | 7  | 6  | 23 | 19 |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |
| <i>Lucinoma annulata</i>            |    |    | 1  |    | 2  | 1  | 4  |    | 1  | 4  | 2  |    |
| <i>Lucinidae</i> sp.                |    |    |    |    | 2  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Diplodonta orbella</i>           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |
| <i>Adontorhina cyclica</i>          | 10 | 36 | 32 |    | 26 | 36 | 98 | 45 | 1  | 38 | 32 | 48 |
| <i>Axinopsida serricata</i>         | 16 | 1  |    |    | 2  | 1  | 2  | 5  | 4  | 2  | 2  | 3  |
| <i>Thyasira flexuosa</i>            |    |    | 24 | 2  | 1  | 2  | 5  | 4  |    | 2  | 2  | 3  |

#### Appendix 4 (cont.)

|                                   | B4 |    | C5 |    | D1 |    | D2 |    | D3 |    | D4 |    |
|-----------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                   | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  |
| <i>Mysella compressa</i>          |    |    | 5  | 3  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 4  | 3  |
| <i>Mysella tumida</i>             | 7  |    | 3  | 4  |    |    | 2  |    |    |    | 4  | 1  |
| <i>Cyclocardia ventricosa</i>     |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 6  | 2  | 2  | 2  |
| <i>Tridonta rollandi</i>          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 7  |
| <i>Nemocardium centifilosum</i>   |    |    | 1  | 4  |    |    | 1  | 1  |    |    |    | 1  |
| ? <i>Solen sicarius</i>           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |
| <i>Macoma alaskana</i>            |    |    |    |    | 9  | 1  | 7  | 5  |    |    | 5  |    |
| <i>Macoma carlottensis</i>        |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  |    |    |    |    |    | 2  |
| <i>Macoma eliminata</i>           | 1  | 1  |    |    | 6  | 2  | 4  | 2  | 5  |    |    | 7  |
| <i>Macoma</i> sp.                 |    |    | 2  | 17 | 19 |    |    | 11 | 10 |    |    |    |
| <i>Tellina carpenteri</i>         |    |    |    |    |    | 16 | 23 | 13 | 2  | 1  | 6  |    |
| <i>Tellina modest</i>             |    |    | 4  | 9  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 13 | 5  |
| <i>Tellina</i> sp.                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Compsomyax subdiaphna</i>      |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  | 5  |    |    | 1  | 2  |
| <i>Psephidia lordi</i>            |    |    |    |    | 9  |    | 2  |    | 4  |    | 2  | 6  |
| <i>Cooperella subdiaphana</i>     |    |    |    |    | 4  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Lyonsia bracteata</i>          |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Lyonsia</i> sp.                |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 4  |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Pandora filosa</i>             |    |    |    |    | 2  |    | 1  | 3  | 4  |    |    | 2  |
| <i>Pandora grandis</i>            |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |
| <i>Cardiomya olroydi</i>          |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Cardiomya pectinata</i>        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |
| <i>Bivalvia</i> indet.            |    |    |    |    |    | 4  | 3  |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Bivalvia</i> juv.              |    |    |    |    |    |    | 65 | 75 | 5  | 37 | 0  | 76 |
| <b>MOLLUSCA: SCAPHOPODA</b>       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Cadulus aberrans</i>           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |
| <i>Cadulus californicus</i>       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |
| <i>Cadulus tolmei</i>             | 1  |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  |    |    | 3  | 2  |
| <i>Pulsellum salishorum</i>       |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    | 2  |    |    | 5  |
| <i>Dentalium rectius</i>          | 1  | 1  | 2  | 2  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  | 2  |
| <i>Dentalium</i> sp.              |    | 2  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    | 1  |
| <i>Scaphopoda</i> indet.          | 1  | 1  | 3  | 5  | 7  | 1  | 1  | 3  | 2  | 2  | 1  |    |
| <b>ANNELIDA: POLYCHAETA</b>       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Leitoscoloplos pugettensis</i> |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Orbinia felix</i>              |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Scoloplos acmeceps</i>         | 1  |    | 3  | 3  | 7  | 13 | 9  | 6  |    | 4  | 2  | 2  |
| <i>Aricidea lopezi</i>            |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  |    |    | 4  |    |
| <i>Aricidea minuta</i>            | 3  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |    | 2  |    | 5  | 3  |
| <i>Aricidea neosuecica</i>        |    |    |    | 5  | 9  | 3  |    |    | 4  |    | 1  | 1  |
| <i>Aricidea quadrilobata</i>      |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Aricidea ramosa</i>            | 7  | 11 | 11 | 3  | 11 | 8  | 5  | 13 | 5  | 13 | 15 | 8  |
| <i>Aricidea suecica</i>           | 4  | 5  | 7  | 4  |    |    |    |    | 1  | 1  |    |    |
| <i>Aricidea</i> sp.               |    |    |    |    |    | 3  | 7  | 3  | 7  | 7  | 5  |    |
| <i>Levinseria gracilis</i>        | 22 | 34 | 1  | 2  | 7  | 9  | 3  | 13 | 8  | 11 | 26 | 21 |
| <i>Paraonidae</i> indet.          |    |    |    |    | 8  |    | 1  |    |    |    | 4  | 6  |
| <i>Cossura soyeri</i>             | 11 |    | 2  |    | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |    | 2  | 3  |
| <i>Cossura</i> sp. nov.           | 39 |    | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| <i>Cossura</i> sp.                |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |

#### **Appendix 4 (cont.)**

#### Appendix 4 (cont.)

#### Appendix 4 (cont.)

## Appendix 4 (cont.)

|                                     | B4<br>A | C5<br>B | D1<br>A | D2<br>B | D3<br>A | D4<br>B |    |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----|
| <b>ANNELEIDA: OLIGOCHAETA</b>       |         |         |         |         |         |         |    |
| <i>Limanodriloides cf. barnardi</i> |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |    |
| <i>Limanodriloides victoriensis</i> |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |    |
| <i>Limanodriloides sp.</i>          |         |         | 2       |         |         |         |    |
| <i>Tectidrilus diversus</i>         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |    |
| <i>Tubificoides cf. bakeri</i>      |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |    |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: MYSIDACEA</b>        |         |         |         |         |         |         |    |
| <i>Inusitatomysis insolita</i>      |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |    |
| <i>Pseudomma truncatum</i>          |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |    |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: CUMACEA</b>          |         |         |         |         |         |         |    |
| <i>Eudorella pacifica</i>           | 18      | 26      | 1       | 2       |         |         |    |
| <i>Eudorella sp.</i>                |         |         |         | 2       | 1       | 1       |    |
| <i>Eudorellopsis longirostris</i>   |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |    |
| <i>Leucon cf. nasica</i>            | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |    |
| <i>Campylaspis canaliculata</i>     |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         | 2  |
| <i>Campylaspis rubicunda</i>        |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |    |
| <i>Cumella vulgaris</i>             |         |         |         | 1       | 2       |         | 2  |
| <i>Hemilamprops californica</i>     |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |    |
| <i>Hemilamprops gracilis</i>        |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |         |    |
| <i>Lamprops serrata</i>             |         |         | 1       | 47      | 7       | 5       | 18 |
| <i>Lamprops sp.</i>                 |         |         |         | 47      | 27      | 1       | 6  |
| <i>Diastylis bidentata</i>          |         |         | 2       | 2       | 5       | 5       | 17 |
| <i>Diastylis hirsuta</i>            |         |         |         |         |         | 2       | 11 |
| <i>Diastylis paraspinulosa</i>      |         |         | 1       | 1       | 2       |         | 3  |
| <i>Diastylis pellucida</i>          |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1  |
| <i>Diastylis sp. nov.</i>           | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |    |
| <i>Diastylis sp.</i>                |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |    |
| <i>Leptostylis macrura</i>          |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |    |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: ISOPODA</b>          |         |         |         |         |         |         |    |
| <i>Pleurogonium sp. nov. B</i>      |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |    |
| <i>Munnogonium spp.</i>             |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |    |
| <i>Munnopsurus sp. nov.</i>         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |    |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: GAMMARIDEA</b>       |         |         |         |         |         |         |    |
| <i>Rhacotropis sp.</i>              |         |         |         |         |         | 2       |    |
| <i>Synchelidium shoemakeri</i>      | 3       | 3       | 3       | 5       | 1       | 2       | 3  |
| <i>Synchelidium sp.</i>             |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1  |
| <i>Oedoicerotidae indet.</i>        |         |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1  |
| <i>Westwoodilla caecala</i>         |         | 9       |         | 2       | 1       | 2       | 2  |
| <i>Heterophoxus oculata</i>         | 37      | 5       | 3       | 1       | 1       | 4       |    |
| <i>Paraphoxus sp.</i>               |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1  |
| <i>Paraphoxus oculatus</i>          |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |    |
| <i>Foxiphalus obtusidens</i>        |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |    |
| <i>Foxiphalus sp.</i>               |         |         |         |         | 2       | 1       | 1  |
| <i>Grandifoxus sp.</i>              |         |         |         |         | 2       | 11      | 9  |
| <i>Harpinia sp.</i>                 | 16      | 1       |         | 3       | 2       |         | 2  |
| <i>Lysianassidae indet.</i>         | 1       | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |    |
| <i>Lepidepecreum sp.</i>            |         |         | 2       |         |         |         |    |

## Appendix 4 (cont.)

|                                     | B4 |    | C5 |    | D1 |    | D2 |    | D3 |   | D4 |   |
|-------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|----|---|
|                                     | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B  | A  | B | A  | B |
| Anonyx sp.                          |    |    | 1  |    | 1  |    | 2  |    |    |   | 1  |   |
| Orchomene sp.                       | 2  |    |    | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |   |    |   |
| Pachynus barnardi                   |    |    | 3  |    | 5  | 1  | 2  |    |    | 6 |    |   |
| Pachynus sp.                        |    |    | 2  |    |    | 1  |    |    | 1  |   | 2  |   |
| Opisa tridentata                    | 1  | 1  |    |    | 1  | 2  |    |    |    |   | 1  |   |
| Hippomedon columbianus              | 2  |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |   |    |   |
| Syrrhoe longifrons                  | 3  |    | 8  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  |    |    |   |    |   |
| Tyron sp.                           |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |   |    |   |
| Niccipe timida Bruzelius            |    |    | 2  |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |   |
| Guerneae? redundans (Barnard)       |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |   |    |   |
| Ampelisca careyi (adult)            | 31 | 5  | 18 | 29 | 10 | 15 | 14 | 15 | 13 |   | 5  | 4 |
| Ampelisca careyi (juv.)             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 8 |    |   |
| Ampelisca brensimulata              |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    | 16 |   |    |   |
| Ampelisca agassizi                  |    |    |    |    |    | 2  | 1  |    | 1  | 1 |    | 1 |
| Ampelisca hancocki                  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |   | 1  |   |
| Byblis sp. (male)                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1 |    |   |
| Protomedia predens                  | 31 | 11 | 9  |    |    |    |    | 9  |    | 1 |    |   |
| Protomedia sp.                      | 3  |    |    | 3  |    | 5  | 5  |    | 5  |   | 5  |   |
| Photis macinerneyi (male)           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1 |    |   |
| Photis macinerneyi (female)         |    |    |    |    | 5  | 2  |    |    | 1  | 8 |    |   |
| Photis brevipes                     | 2  |    | 13 |    | 1  |    |    |    | 4  |   |    |   |
| Photis sp.                          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  |    | 2 | 3  |   |
| Photis fishmanni                    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1 |    |   |
| Podoceridae indet.                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   | 2  |   |
| Stenothoidae indet.                 |    |    | 5  |    |    | 1  |    | 6  | 5  | 2 | 5  | 4 |
| Plenstidae indet.                   |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    | 5 |    |   |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: EUPHAUSICEA</b>      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |   |
| Euphausia pacifica                  |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |   |
| Euphausiacea indet.                 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    | 2 |    |   |
| <b>ARTHROPODA: DECAPODA</b>         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |   |
| Neocrangon communis                 |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1 |    |   |
| Spirontocaris lamellicornis         |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |   |    |   |
| <b>ECHINODERMATA: OPHIUROIDEA</b>   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |   |
| Ophiurida                           | 1  |    | 11 | 16 | 1  |    | 2  | 3  |    | 1 |    | 1 |
| Ophiura sp.                         | 1  | 1  | 2  |    | 3  | 1  |    |    | 1  | 1 | 10 |   |
| Ophiura sarsi                       |    |    |    | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |   |    |   |
| Amphiuridae                         |    |    |    |    | 2  | 6  |    |    |    |   |    |   |
| Amphioplus sp.                      |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |   |
| Amphioplus strongyloplax            | 1  |    | 2  | 4  | 10 | 7  | 4  | 2  | 3  |   | 1  |   |
| <b>ECHINODERMATA: HOLOTHUROIDEA</b> |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |   |
| Pentanera sp.                       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |   |    |   |

Appendix 5. Relative abundance of epifaunal organisms taken in sleds and trawls during Cruise 1.

INTERPRETIVE NOTES

1. Data are from Dobrocky Seatech's Appendix E (O'Connell and 2 from Appendix E are here merged into one. Misidentifications have been corrected and the nomenclature has been brought up to date.
2. Numbers in this table indicate relative (order-of-magnitude) abundance. O'Connel et al. never defined the criteria they used to separate one abundance class from another.
3. In the column headings, S= epibenthic sled, and T=Agassiz trawl. The numbering of sampling stations is the same as in Figure 1.
4. Data from trawl and sled samples are not strictly comparable, because of differing beam dimensions and mesh sizes. Generally, the epibenthic sled was used over silt substrates, and the Agassiz trawl was used over sand substrates.

**Appendix 5. Relative abundance of epifaunal organisms taken in sleds and trawls during Cruise 1.**

|  | A1<br>S | A1<br>T | A2<br>S | A4<br>S | A5<br>T | B1<br>S | B2<br>S | B3<br>S | C1<br>S | C2<br>S | C4<br>S | C4<br>T | D1<br>T | D2<br>T |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>POLYPLACOPHORA</b>                  |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |
| <b>MOLLUSCA: APLACOPHORA</b>           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Chaetodermata argenteum</i>         |         |         |         | 3       |         |         |         |         |         | 4       |         |         |         |         |
| <b>MOLLUSCA: GASTROPODA</b>            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Bathybembix cidaris</i>             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |
| <i>Margarites lirulatus</i>            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |
| <i>Solariella varicosa</i>             | 4       | 1       | 1       |         |         | 2       | 4       | 1       | 3       | 1       | 4       |         |         |         |
| <i>Bittium vancouverense</i>           |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |
| <i>Epitonium spp.</i>                  | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Balcis rutila</i>                   | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Crepidula lingulata</i>             |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |
| <i>Polinices pallidus</i>              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Boreotrophon dalli</i>              | 2       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Colus halli</i>                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Mohnia frielei</i>                  | 1       |         | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Plicifusus brunneus</i>             | 2       |         | 1       |         |         |         | 2       | 2       | 2       |         | 2       |         |         |         |
| <i>Nassarius mendicus</i>              | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Amphissa columbiana</i>             |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |
| <i>Nitidella gouldi</i>                | 4       | 2       | 1       |         |         | 1       | 4       |         | 2       | 2       | 1       | 2       |         |         |
| <i>Admete couthouyi</i>                |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 2       |         | 2       | 2       | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Antiplanes voyi</i>                 |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Ophiodermella incisa</i>            | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| <i>Odostomia spp.</i>                  | 2       |         | 1       |         |         |         | 2       |         | 1       |         |         | 2       |         |         |
| <i>Turbonilla aurantia</i>             | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Actiocina culcitella</i>            | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 2       | 2       |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |
| <i>Cylinchna attonsa</i>               | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Volvulella cylindrica</i>           | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>MOLLUSCA: BIVALVIA</b>              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Nucula bellotti</i>                 | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Nuculana extenuata</i>              |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       | 3       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |
| <i>Yoldia scissurata + Y. martyria</i> | 4       | 4       | 4       |         |         | 3       | 4       | 4       | 3       |         | 4       | 4       |         |         |
| <i>-thraciaeformis</i>                 | 3       |         | 3       |         |         | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 2       | 3       | 4       |         |         |
| <i>Pecten caurinus</i>                 |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Lucina tenuisculpta</i>             | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Thyasira cygnus</i>                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Cyclocardia ventricosa</i>          | 3       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         | 3       | 3       | 2       | 1       | 2       | 2       |         |         |
| <i>Nemocardium centifilosum</i>        | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| <i>Macoma carlottensis</i>             |         |         |         | 3       |         |         | 2       | 3       | 2       | 3       | 4       | 3       |         |         |
| <i>-eliminata</i>                      | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Compsomyax subdiaphana</i>          | 2       |         |         |         |         |         | 2       | 1       | 1       | 2       |         | 1       |         |         |
| <i>Lyonsia</i> sp.                     | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |

| A1<br>S | A1<br>T | A2<br>S | A4<br>S | A5<br>T | B1<br>S | B2<br>S | B3<br>S | C1<br>S | C2<br>S | C4<br>S | C4<br>T | D1<br>T | D2<br>T |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

## Appendix 5 (cont.)

|                             | A1<br>S | A1<br>T | A2<br>S | A4<br>S | A5<br>T | B1<br>S | B2<br>S | B3<br>S | C1<br>S | C2<br>S | C4<br>S | C4<br>T | D1<br>T | D2<br>T |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Pandora cf. filosa          | 2       |         |         |         |         | 3       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 3       | 1       |         |         |
| -grandis                    | 1       | 1       | 1       |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Cardiomya sp.               | 2       | 1       | 1       |         | 1       | 3       | 4       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |
| <b>MOLLUSCA: SCAPHOPODA</b> |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Cadulidae indet.            | 2       | 3       | 3       |         |         | 1       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 2       |         |         |
| Dentalidae indet.           | 2       | 1       | 1       |         |         | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       |         |         |
| <b>POLYCHAETA</b>           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Leitoscoloplos pugettensis  |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| Laonice cirrata             |         | 1       | 1       |         |         | 2       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |
| Paraprionospio pinnata      |         | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |
| Prionospio steenstrupi      |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| Spionidae sp.               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| Trochaeta multisetosa       |         |         | 2       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Tharyx sp.                  |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Cirratulidae sp.            |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Asychis similis             |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| -sp.                        |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Euclymeninae sp.            |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Maldane glebifex            |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| -sp.                        |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Praxillella gracilis        |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| -sp.                        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 2       |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Travisia pupa               |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Aphrodita japonica          |         | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |
| Antinoella macrolepida      |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| Arctonoe pulchra            |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Gattyana treadwelli         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| Harmothoe lunulata          |         |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| -sp.                        |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Lepidasthenia berkeleyae    |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Lepidonotus squamatus       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| Tenonia kitaspensis         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| Polynoidae indet.           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| Pholidoides aspera          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| Eulalia levicornuta         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| Phyllodocidae sp.           |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| Exogone sp.                 |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| Cheilonereis cyclurus       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| Nephtys assignis            |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| -ferruginea                 |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| -punctata                   |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| -sp.                        |         | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| Glycera capitata            |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| Glycinde armigera           |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |

| A1<br>S | A1<br>T | A2<br>S | A4<br>S | A5<br>T | B1<br>S | B2<br>S | B3<br>S | C1<br>S | C2<br>S | C4<br>S | C4<br>T | D1<br>T | D2<br>T |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

## Appendix 5 (cont.)

|                                 | A1<br>S | A1<br>T | A2<br>S | A4<br>S | A5<br>T | B1<br>S | B2<br>S | B3<br>S | C1<br>S | C2<br>S | C4<br>S | C4<br>T | D1<br>T | D2<br>T |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Goniada brunnea                 | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Onuphis iridescent              | 1       | 1       | 1       | 2       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 2       |         |         |
| Lumbrineris bicirrata           | 1       |         | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| -cruzensis                      |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| -luti                           | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Ninoe gemmea                    |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| Paraninoe simpla                | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Drilonereis sp.                 |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| Sternaspis scutata              | 3       | 3       | 3       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 2       | 2       |         | 2       |         |         |
| Myriochele oculata              | 1       | 1       | 2       |         | 1       |         |         | 2       | 1       | 2       |         |         |         |         |
| Owenia fusiformis               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Brada sachalina                 |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| -villlosa                       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Pectinaria californiensis       |         |         | 2       | 2       | 2       | 1       | 3       | 2       | 1       | 2       |         |         |         |         |
| Amage anops                     | 1       |         |         | 1       |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Ampharete acutifrons            | 1       | 2       | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 2       |         | 1       |         |         |
| -finmarchia                     |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| Amphicteis mucronata            | 1       | 2       | 1       | 3       | 1       |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |
| -scaphobranchiata               | 1       | 1       | 1       | 2       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| -sp.                            |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Melinna cristata                | 1       |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |
| Samytha cf. californiensis      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| Ampharetidae sp.                |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Pista brevibranchiata           | 3       | 1       | 1       | 2       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |
| -cristata                       | 4       | 2       | 2       | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |
| -sp.                            | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Terebellides stroemi            | 2       | 3       | 1       | 2       | 3       | 2       | 3       | 1       |         | 2       |         |         |         |         |
| Chone sp.                       | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>SIPUNCULA</b>                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Goldfingiidae                   |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>CRUSTACEA: MYSIDACEA</b>     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Disacanthomysis dybowskii       |         | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |
| Holmsiella affinis              |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |
| Inusitatomysis insolita         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| Meterythrops robusta            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       |         |         |
| Neomysis ?kadiakensis           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| Pacificanthomysis nephropthalma |         |         |         | 1       |         | 2       | 1       | 2       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         | 2       |
| Pseudomma truncatum             |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 2       |         |         |
| Stilomysis grandis              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |
| <b>CRUSTACEA: CUMACEA</b>       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                                 | 1       |         | 1       | 1       |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |
| <b>CRUSTACEA: ISOPODA</b>       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                                 | A1<br>S | A1<br>T | A2<br>S | A4<br>S | A5<br>T | B1<br>S | B2<br>S | B3<br>S | C1<br>S | C2<br>S | C4<br>S | C4<br>T | D1<br>T | D2<br>T |

## Appendix 5 (cont.)

|                                   | A1<br>S | A1<br>T | A2<br>S | A4<br>S | A5<br>T | B1<br>S | B2<br>S | B3<br>S | C1<br>S | C2<br>S | C4<br>S | C4<br>T | D1<br>T | D2<br>T |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>CRUSTACEA: AMPHIPODA</b>       | 3       |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |
| <b>CRUSTACEA: EUPHAUSIACEA</b>    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Thysanoessa spinifera</i>      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>CRUSTACEA: DECAPODA</b>        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Pandalus jordani</i>           | 1       |         | 1       | 1       |         | 2       | 1       | 1       | 2       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         | 1       |
| - <i>platyceros</i>               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| - <i>stenolepis</i>               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |
| <i>Eualus avinus</i>              | 2       |         | 3       | 3       | 1       | 4       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 3       |         |         |         |
| - <i>berkeleyorum</i>             | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| - <i>pusiulus</i>                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| -sp.                              |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Spirontocaris holmesi</i>      | 1       |         | 1       | 1       |         | 2       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| - <i>lamelligornis</i>            |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |
| -sp.                              |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Argis alaskensis</i>           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |
| <i>Crangon alaskensis</i>         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Metacrangon munita</i>         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |
| - <i>spinosisissima</i>           | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Neocrangon communis</i>        | 4       |         | 1       | 2       |         | 4       | 4       | 2       | 3       | 2       | 1       | 1       | 2       | 3       |
| -cf. <i>resima</i>                | 1       |         |         | 1       |         | 3       | 2       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 2       |
| <i>Paracrangon echinata</i>       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| <i>Pagurus alaskensis</i>         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |
| - <i>ochotensis</i>               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| -sp.                              |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |
| <i>Paguristes turgidus</i>        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| <b>ECHINODERMATA: OPHIUROIDEA</b> |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Ophiura luetkeni</i>           | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| - <i>sarsi</i>                    |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| -sp.                              | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |
| <i>Amphioplus macraspis</i>       |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| - <i>strongyloplax</i>            | 1       | 1       | 2       | 1       | 2       |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Gorgonocephalus eucnemis</i>   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 2       |         |
| <b>ECHINODERMATA: ASTEROIDEA</b>  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Luidia foliolata</i>           | 2       |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |
| <i>Ctenodiscus crispatus</i>      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Mediaster aequalis</i>         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Hippasteria spinosa</i>        | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Crossaster papposus</i>        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |
| <i>Stylasterias forneri</i>       |         | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |
| <b>ECHINODERMATA: ECHINOIDEA</b>  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Allocentrotus fragilis</i>     |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 2       | 1       |         |         |

## Appendix 5 (cont.)

|  | A1<br>S | A1<br>T | A2<br>S | A4<br>S | A5<br>T | B1<br>S | B2<br>S | B3<br>S | C1<br>S | C2<br>S | C4<br>S | C4<br>T | D1<br>T | D2<br>T |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>Strongylocentrotus pallidus</i>     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       | 1       |
| <i>Brisaster latifrons</i>             | 1       | 2       |         |         |         | 4       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         | 2       |         |         |         |
| <b>ECHINODERMATA: HOLOTHUROIDEA</b>    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       |         |
| <i>Parastichopus</i> sp.               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Molpadia intermedia</i>             |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       | 2       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Pentamera populifera</i>            | 2       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| - <i>pseudocalcigera</i>               | 2       | 2       | 1       | 2       | 1       |         |         | 1       | 2       | 1       | 2       |         |         |         |
| -sp.                                   | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| <b>CHONDRICHTHYES: ELASMOBRACHII</b>   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Raja kincaidi</i>                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |
| <b>CHONDRICHTHYES: HOLOCEPHALI</b>     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Hydrolagus colliei</i>              |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |
| <b>OSTEICHTHYES: GADIFORMES</b>        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Aprodon cortezianus</i>             | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Lycodes brevipes</i>                | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| - <i>diapterus</i>                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Lycodopsis pacifica</i>             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |
| <b>OSTEICHTHYES: PERCIFORMES</b>       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Ronquilus jordani</i>               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |
| <i>Lumpenella longirostris</i>         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Poroclinus rothrocki</i>            | 1       |         | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>OSTEICHTHYES: SCORPAENIFORMES</b>   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Sebastes elongatus</i>              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| <i>Dasycottus setiger</i>              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Icelinus filamentosus</i>           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| <i>Icelus spiniger</i>                 |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |
| <i>Radulinus asprellus</i>             | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1       | 1       | 1       |
| <i>Agonus acipenserinus</i>            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Asterotheca alascana</i>            |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Bathyagonus nigripinnis</i>         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Xeneremus leiops</i>                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Liparis</i> sp.                     | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>OSTEICHTHYES: PLEURONECTIFORMES</b> |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Citharichthys stigmaeus</i>         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Glyptocephalus zachirus</i>         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |
| <i>Lyopsetta exilis</i>                |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |
| <i>Microstomus pacificus</i>           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |

| A1<br>S | A1<br>T | A2<br>S | A4<br>S | A5<br>T | B1<br>S | B2<br>S | B3<br>S | C1<br>S | C2<br>S | C4<br>S | C4<br>T | D1<br>T | D2<br>T |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

Appendix 6. Relative abundance of epifaunal organisms taken in sleds and trawls during Cruise 2.

INTERPRETIVE NOTES

1. Data are from Dobrocky Seatech's Appendix E (O'Connell and 2 from Appendix E are here merged into one. Misidentifications have been corrected and the nomenclature has been brought up to date.
2. Numbers in this table indicate relative (order-of-magnitude) abundance. O'Connel et al. never defined the criteria they used to separate one abundance class from another.
3. In the column headings, S= epibenthic sled, and T=Agassiz trawl. The numbering of sampling stations is the same as in Figure 1.
4. Data from trawl and sled samples are not strictly comparable, because of differing beam dimensions and mesh sizes. Generally, the epibenthic sled was used over silt substrates, and the Agassiz trawl was used over sand substrates.

Appendix 6. Relative abundance of epifaunal organisms taken in sleds and trawls during Cruise 2.

|   | A1<br>S | A2<br>S | A5<br>S | B1<br>S | B2<br>S | B3<br>S | B4<br>S | C1<br>S | C2<br>S | C4<br>T | C5<br>T | D1<br>T | D2<br>T | D3<br>T | D4<br>T |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>POLYPLACOPHORA</b>                         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |         |
| <b>MOLLUSCA: GASTROPODA</b>                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Bathybembix cidaris</i>                    |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Margarites lirulatus</i>                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 3       |         |         | 2       |         |         |         |
| <i>Solariella varicosa</i>                    | 4       | 2       | 1       | 1       | 2       | 1       | 1       | 3       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Bittium vancouverense</i>                  |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       | 3       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Epitonium</i> spp.                         | 2       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Eulima rutila</i>                          | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Crepidula lingulata</i>                    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Polinices pallidus</i>                     | 2       | 1       | 1       | 2       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 2       | 2       |         | 2       | 1       |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Boroetrophon dalli</i>                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 2       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Cryptogemma adrastia</i>                   |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Mohnia frielei</i>                         | 1       |         | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Plicifusus brunneus</i>                    | 2       |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Nassarius mendicus</i>                     | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Amphissa columbiana</i>                    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Nitidella gouldi</i>                       | 3       | 1       | 1       | 4       | 2       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Admete couthouyi</i>                       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         | 2       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Antiplanes voyi</i>                        |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Ophiodermella</i> spp.                     | 1       | 2       |         | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       | 2       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Odostomia</i> spp.                         | 2       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Turbanilla aurantia</i>                    | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Actiocina culcitella</i>                   | 2       |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Cylichna attonsa</i>                       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Gastropteron pacificum</i>                 | 1       | 2       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Volvulella cylindrica</i>                  | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>BIVALVIA</b>                               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Nucula bellotti</i>                        |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Nuculana</i> spp.                          |         |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 2       | 2       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Yoldia scissurata</i> + <i>Y. martyria</i> | 4       | 4       | 3       | 3       | 4       | 3       | 3       |         |         |         | 3       |         |         |         |         |
| - <i>thraciaeformis</i>                       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 2       | 3       |         | 1       |         |         | 2       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Crenella decussata</i>                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Musculista senhousei</i>                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 3       |         |         |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Musculus niger</i>                         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Pecten caurinus</i>                        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Thyasira cygnus</i>                        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Cyclocardia ventricosa</i>                 | 2       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 2       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       |
| <i>Nemocardium centifilosum</i>               | 2       | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         | 2       | 3       |         |         | 1       | 1       |         | 1       |
| <i>Macoma carlottensis</i>                    | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| - <i>eliminata</i>                            | 1       |         |         | 2       | 2       | 1       | 1       | 3       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Compsomyax subdiaphana</i>                 | 2       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 2       | 1       |         | 2       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |

| A1<br>S | A2<br>S | A5<br>S | B1<br>S | B2<br>S | B3<br>S | B4<br>S | C1<br>S | C2<br>S | C4<br>T | C5<br>T | D1<br>T | D2<br>T | D3<br>T | D4<br>T |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

## Appendix 6 (cont.)

|  | A1<br>S | A2<br>S | A5<br>S | B1<br>S | B2<br>S | B3<br>S | B4<br>S | C1<br>S | C2<br>S | C4<br>T | C5<br>T | D1<br>T | D2<br>T | D3<br>T | D4<br>T |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>Lyonsia californica</i>               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Pandora filosa</i>                    | 1       |         | 1       | 2       | 2       | 1       | 1       | 2       | 2       |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |
| - <i>grandis</i>                         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| <i>Cardiomya</i> spp.                    | 2       | 1       |         | 1       | 1       | 1       |         | 2       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>MOLLUSCA: SCAPHOPODA</b>              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Cadulidae</i> indet.                  | 4       | 2       | 2       | 3       | 4       | 3       | 1       | 1       | 4       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Dentalidae</i> indet.                 | 3       | 1       |         | 3       | 2       | 2       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>MOLLUSCA: APLACOPHORA</b>             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Chaetoderma argentum</i>              |         | 4       |         |         |         |         |         | 9       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Limifossa</i> cf. <i>talpoideus</i>   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 6       |         |         |         |
| <b>POLYCHAETA</b>                        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Leitoscoloplos pugettensis</i>        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Aricidea neosuecica</i>               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Laonice cirrata</i>                   | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         | 1       | 2       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Paraproniopio pinnata</i>             | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Prionospio steenstrupi</i>            |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Chaetozone acuta</i>                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Tharyx</i> sp.                        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Cirratulidae</i> sp.                  |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Heteromastus</i> sp.                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Asychis</i> nr. <i>disparidentata</i> |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| - <i>similis</i>                         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| -sp.                                     |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Euclymeninae</i> sp.                  |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Maldane glebifex</i>                  |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| -sp.                                     |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Notoproctus pacificus</i>             |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |
| -sp.                                     |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Praxillella gracilis</i>              |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| -sp.                                     | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Ophelina acuminata</i>                |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Travisia pupa</i>                     |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Aphrodisia japonica</i>               | 1       |         | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       |         | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |
| <i>Arctonoe vittata</i>                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Eunoe</i> sp.                         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Gattyana ciliata</i>                  | 1       | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| - <i>treadwelli</i>                      |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Harmothoe lunulata</i>                |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| -sp.                                     |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Lepidasthenia berkeleyae</i>          |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Lepidonotus squamatus</i>             |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |
| <i>Polynoidae</i> sp.                    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Pholoides aspera</i>                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |

| A1<br>S | A2<br>S | A5<br>S | B1<br>S | B2<br>S | B3<br>S | B4<br>S | C1<br>S | C2<br>S | C4<br>T | C5<br>T | D1<br>T | D2<br>T | D3<br>T | D4<br>T |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

## Appendix 6 (cont.)

|                                   | A1<br>S | A2<br>S | A5<br>S | B1<br>S | B2<br>S | B3<br>S | B4<br>S | C1<br>S | C2<br>S | C4<br>T | C5<br>T | D1<br>T | D2<br>T | D3<br>T | D4<br>T |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>Eulalia levicornuta</i>        | 1       | 1       |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Phyllodoce groenlandica</i>    | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Cheilonereis cyclurus</i>      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |
| <i>Nephtys ferruginea</i>         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| - <i>punctata</i>                 |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| - <i>sp.</i>                      |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Glycera capitata</i>           | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         | 1       |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Glycinde armigera</i>          |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         | 2       |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Goniada brunnea</i>            |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Onuphis iridescentis</i>       | 1       | 2       | 1       | 2       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Lumbrineris bicirrata</i>      |         |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| - <i>cruzensis</i>                |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| - <i>luti</i>                     |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Ninoe gemmea</i>               |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Sternaspis scutata</i>         | 2       | 2       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Myriochele oculata</i>         |         | 4       | 2       |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Owenia fusiformis</i>          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Brada sachalina</i>            | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| - <i>villosa</i>                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Sabellaria cementarium</i>     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Pectinaria californiensis</i>  | 2       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 4       | 2       | 1       | 2       | 2       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Amage anops</i>                |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Ampharete acutifrons</i>       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 2       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| - <i>finmarchia</i>               | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Amphicteis mucronata</i>       | 2       | 2       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| - <i>scaphobranchiata</i>         | 2       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 2       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Melinna cristata</i>           | 1       | 1       |         |         | 2       | 1       |         | 1       | 1       | 2       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Samytha cf. californiensis</i> |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Artacama coniferi</i>          |         | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Pista brevibranchiata</i>      | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| - <i>cristata</i>                 | 2       | 2       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| - <i>moorei</i>                   | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Terebellidae sp.</i>           |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Terebellides stroemii</i>      |         | 2       | 1       | 2       | 3       | 1       |         |         | 2       | 2       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Chone sp.</i>                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Euchone arenae</i>             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Crucigera nr. irregularis</i>  |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>CRUSTACEA: MYSIDACEA</b>       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Disacanthomysis dybowskii</i>  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <b>CRUSTACEA: ISOPODA</b>         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| <b>CRUSTACEA: AMPHIPODA</b>       | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |
|                                   | A1<br>S | A2<br>S | A5<br>S | B1<br>S | B2<br>S | B3<br>S | B4<br>S | C1<br>S | C2<br>S | C4<br>T | C5<br>T | D1<br>T | D2<br>T | D3<br>T | D4<br>T |

## Appendix 6 (cont.)

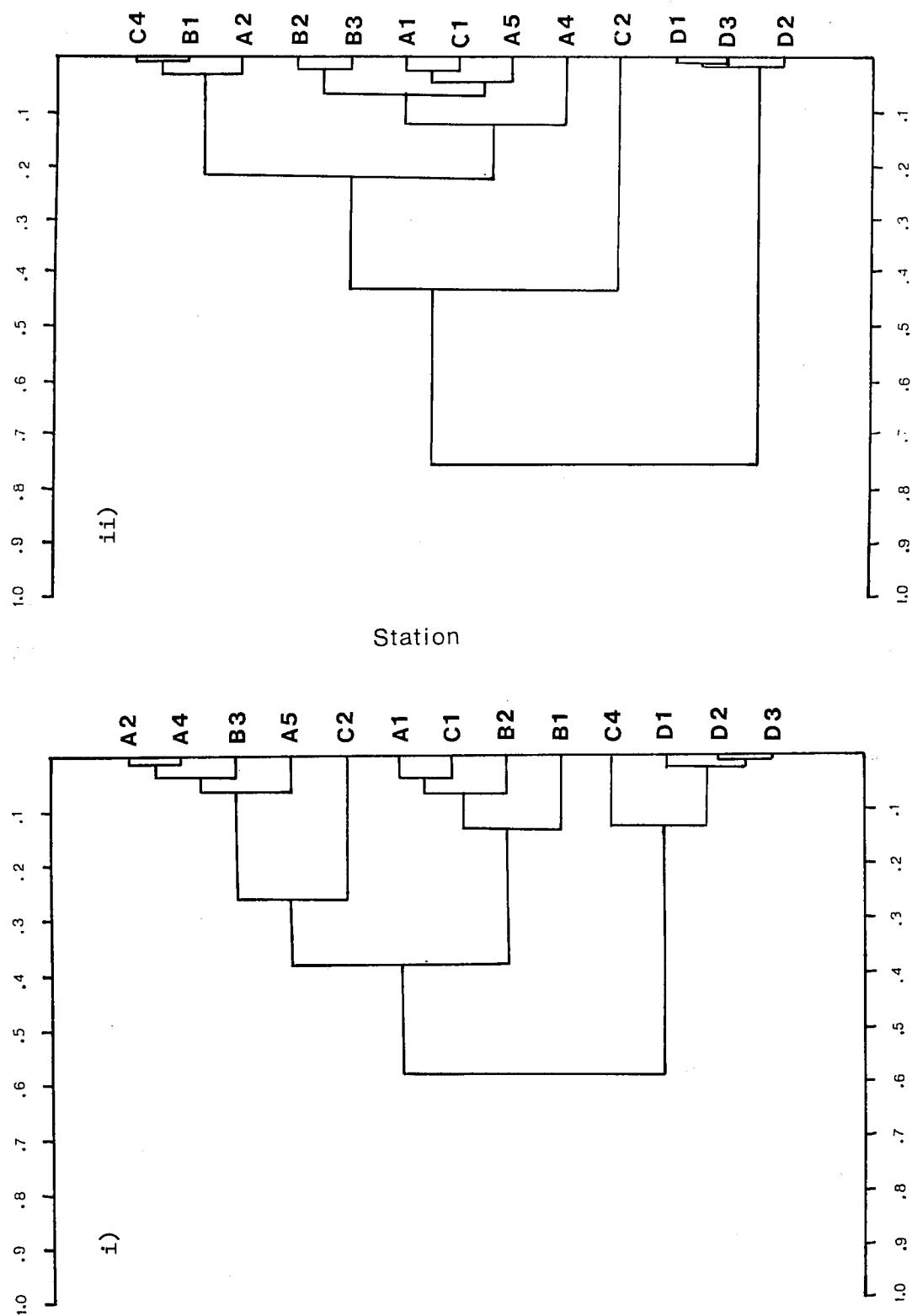
|                                   | A1<br>S | A2<br>S | A5<br>S | B1<br>S | B2<br>S | B3<br>S | B4<br>S | C1<br>S | C2<br>S | C4<br>T | C5<br>T | D1<br>T | D2<br>T | D3<br>T | D4<br>T |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>CRUSTACEA: EUPHAUSIACEA</b>    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Euphausia pacifica</i>         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       | 1       |         |         |
| <i>Thysanoessa spinifera</i>      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |
| <b>CRUSTACEA: DECAPODA</b>        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Pandalus jordani</i>           | 1       | 1       |         | 1       | 1       |         |         | 3       |         | 2       | 4       | 2       | 1       | 2       | 5       |
| - <i>stenolepis</i>               |         | 2       |         |         |         |         |         | 3       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Eualus avinus</i>              | 3       | 4       | 4       | 1       | 1       |         |         | 4       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| - <i>lineatus</i>                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| - <i>pusiulus</i>                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| - <i>sp.</i>                      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       |         | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Heptacarpus decorus</i>        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |
| - <i>sp.</i>                      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Spirontocaris arcuata</i>      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| - <i>holmesi</i>                  | 3       | 2       | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |
| - <i>lamellicornis</i>            | 1       | 1       |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         | 1       |
| - <i>truncata</i>                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| - <i>sp.</i>                      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Argis alaskensis</i>           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |
| <i>Metacrangon munita</i>         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Neocrangon communis</i>        | 2       | 1       | 1       |         | 1       |         |         | 3       |         | 1       | 1       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       |
| - <i>resima</i>                   | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         | 1       | 1       | 3       | 3       | 2       | 3       |
| <i>Paracrangon echinata</i>       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Paguristes turgidus</i>        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Pagurus aleuticus</i>          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |
| - <i>confragosus</i>              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |
| - <i>ochotensis</i>               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| - <i>setosus</i>                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| - <i>sp.</i>                      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Lopholithodes foraminatus</i>  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |
| <i>Munida quadrispina</i>         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Chlorilia longipes</i>         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Oregonia gracilis</i>          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <b>ECHINODERMATA: ASTEROIDEA</b>  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Luidia foliolata</i>           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |
| <i>Hippasteria spinosa</i>        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         | 1       |
| <i>Solaster endeca</i>            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Crossaster papposus</i>        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Stylasterias forreri</i>       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <b>ECHINODERMATA: OPHIUROIDEA</b> |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Ophiura sarsi</i>              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       |         |         |         | 2       | 2       | 3       | 2       |
| <i>Ophiura luetkeni</i>           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       | 3       | 2       | 3       |

| A1<br>S | A2<br>S | A5<br>S | B1<br>S | B2<br>S | B3<br>S | B4<br>S | C1<br>S | C2<br>S | C4<br>T | C5<br>T | D1<br>T | D2<br>T | D3<br>T | D4<br>T |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

## Appendix 6 (cont.)

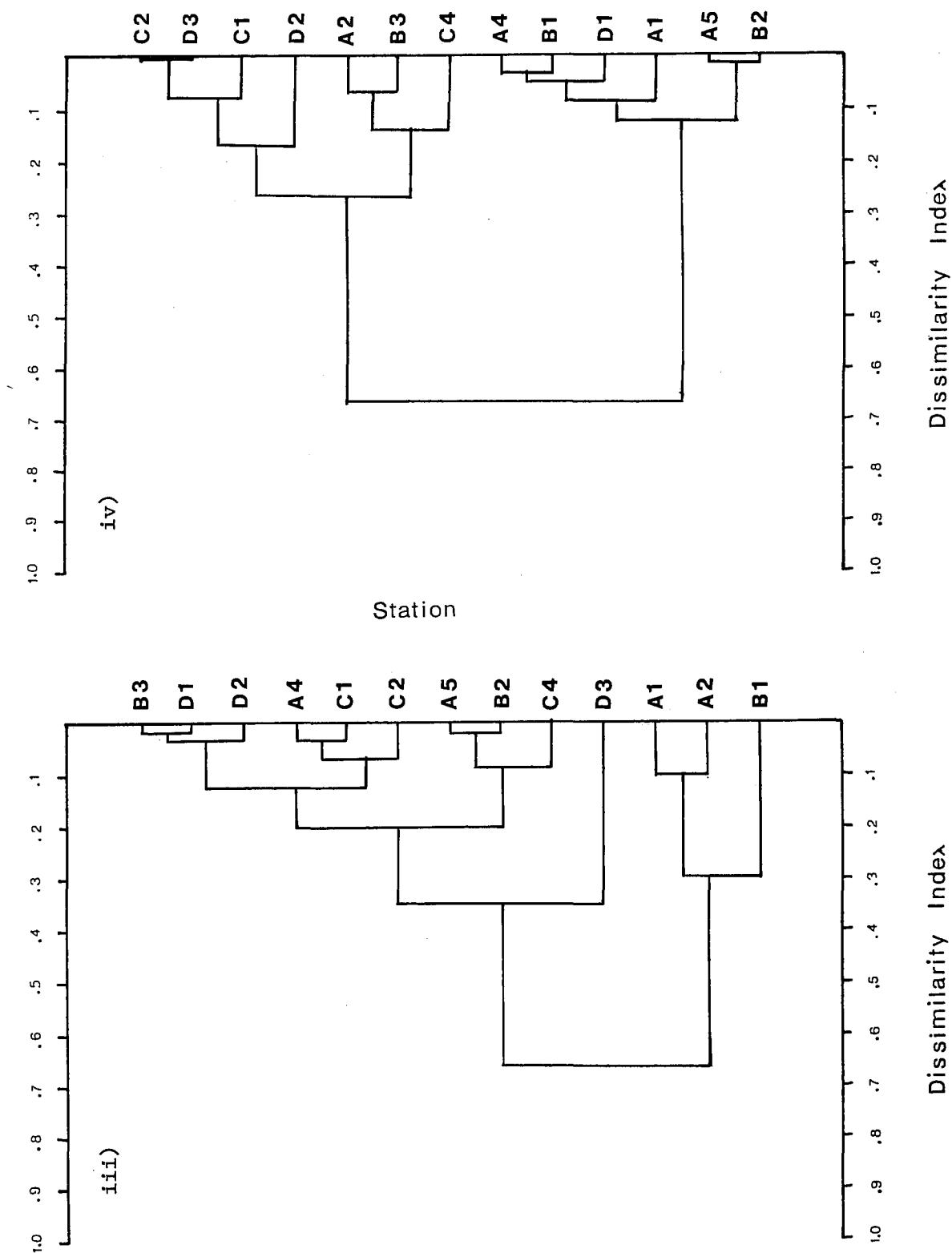
|  | A1<br>S | A2<br>S | A5<br>S | B1<br>S | B2<br>S | B3<br>S | B4<br>S | C1<br>S | C2<br>S | C4<br>T | C5<br>T | D1<br>T | D2<br>T | D3<br>T | D4<br>T |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>ECHINODERMATA: ECHINOIDEA</b>       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Allocentrotus fragilis</i>          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 3       | 1       |         | 1       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 1       |
| <i>Strongylocentrotus pallidus</i>     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 2       |         |         |         |
| <i>Brisaster latifrons</i>             | 2       | 2       | 2       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 1       |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>ECHINODERMATA: HOLOTHUROIDEA</b>    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Pentamera pseudocalcigera</i>       |         | 1       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       |         |         |         | 2       |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |
| <i>Parastichopus</i> sp.               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2       |         |         |         |
| <i>Molpadias intermedia</i>            |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>CHONDRICTHYES: ELSMOBRACHII</b>     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Raja kincaidi</i>                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |
| - <i>rhina</i>                         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <b>CHONDRICTHYES: HOLOCERPHALI</b>     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Hydrolagus colliei</i>              |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1       |
| <b>OSTEICHTHYES: GADIFORMES</b>        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Merluccius productus</i>            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |
| <i>Lycodes diapterus</i>               |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Lycodopsis pacificus</i>            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| <b>OSTEICHTHYES: PERCIFORMES</b>       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Ronquilus jordani</i>               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       | 1       | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| <i>Peroclinus rothrocki</i>            | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>OSTEICHTHYES: SCORPAENIFORMES</b>   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Sebastes emphaeus</i>               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Icelinus filamentosus</i>           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| <i>Radulinus asprellus</i>             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       | 1       | 2       | 1       | 2       |
| <i>Asterotheca alascanus</i>           |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         | 1       |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |
| - <i>infraspinata</i>                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| - <i>pentacanthus</i>                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |
| <i>Liparis</i> sp.                     | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |
| <b>OSTEICHTHYES: PLEURONECTIFORMES</b> |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Eopsetta jordani</i>                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| <i>Glyptocephalus zachirus</i>         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
| <i>Hippoglossoides elassodon</i>       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |
| <i>Lyopsetta exilis</i>                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         | 1       | 1       |         | 1       |         | 1       |
| <i>Microstomus pacificus</i>           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1       |         |         |         |
|  | A1<br>S | A2<br>S | A5<br>S | B1<br>S | B2<br>S | B3<br>S | B4<br>S | C1<br>S | C2<br>S | C4<br>T | C5<br>T | D1<br>T | D2<br>T | D3<br>T | D4<br>T |

Station



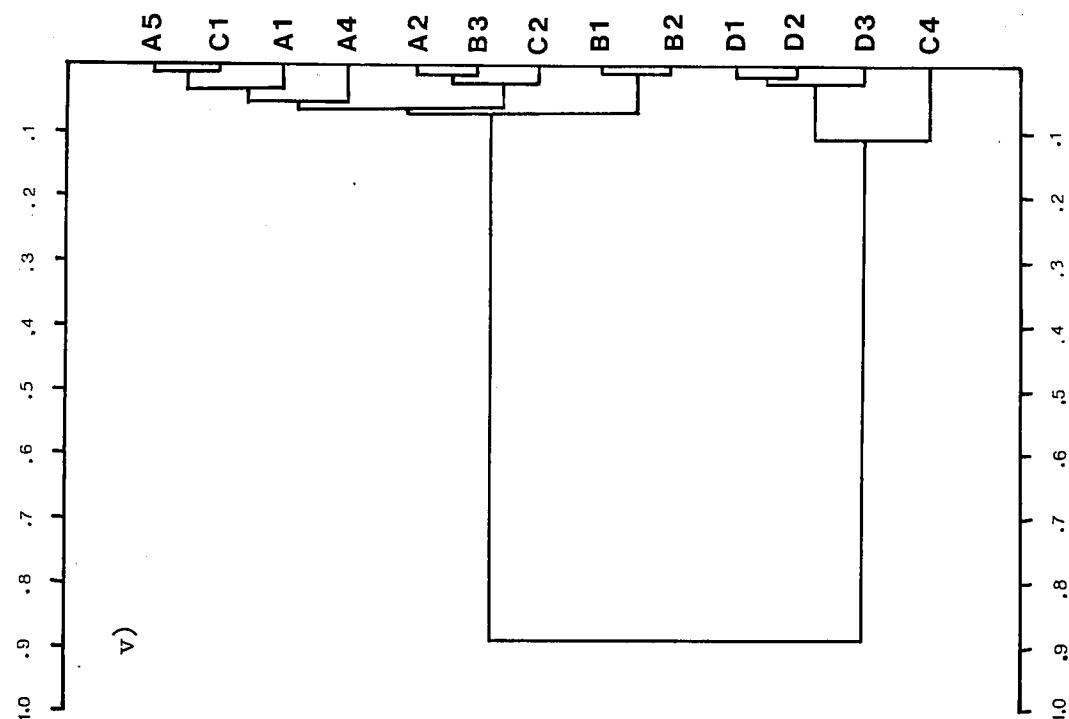
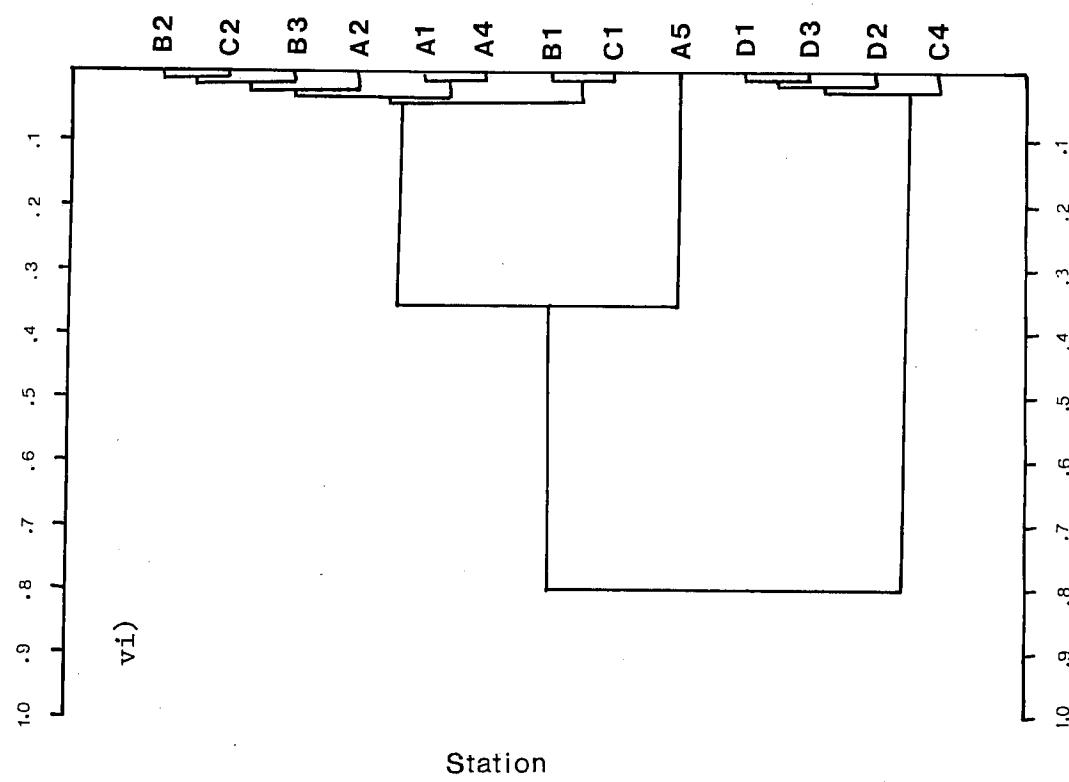
Appendix 7. Cluster dendograms of reference trees: i) carbon content of sediment for cruise 1, ii) carbon content of sediment for cruise 2.

Station

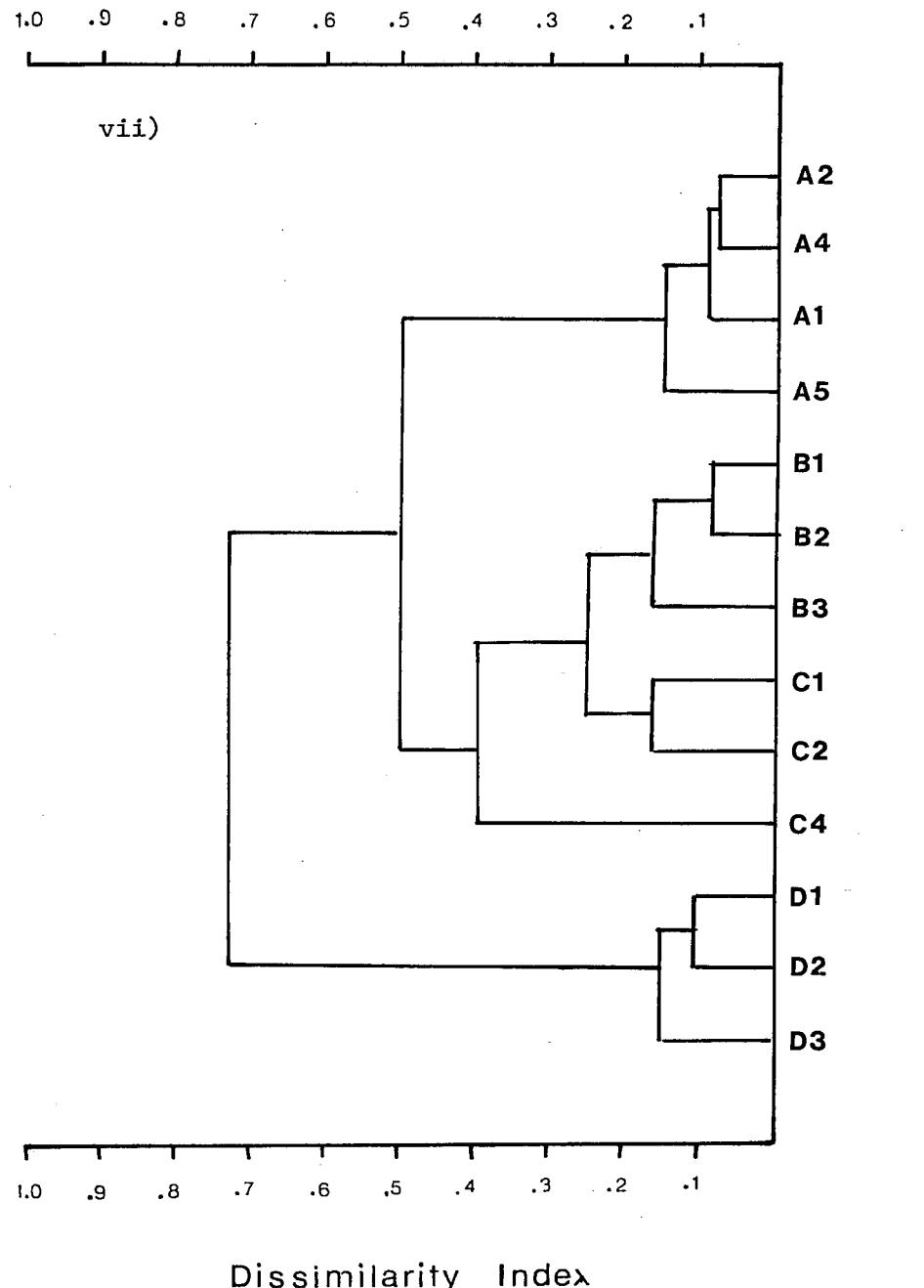


Appendix 7. (continued) iii) chlorophyl-a content of sediment for cruise 1, iv) chlorophyl-a content of sediment for cruise 2.

## Station



Appendix 7. (continued) v) mean sediment particle size for cruise 1,  
vi) mean sediment particle size for cruise 2.



### Dissimilarity Index

Appendix 7. (continued) vii) latitude/longitude (i.e. geographic distance between stations) for cruises 1 and 2.

Appendix 8. Fowlkes Mallows statistics for each linkage level  
to compare the abundance matrices for cruises 1 and 2.  
Null hypothesis ( $H_0$ ) is that the two matrices are the same.

| Linkage<br>level | FM stat | "p"  |
|------------------|---------|------|
| 1                | 1.00    | 1.00 |
| 2                | 0.50    | 0.96 |
| 3                | 0.29    | 0.60 |
| 4                | 0.37    | 0.52 |
| 5                | 0.71    | 0.93 |
| 6                | 0.74    | 1.00 |
| 7                | 0.67    | 0.85 |
| 8                | 0.45    | 0.10 |
| 9                | 0.74    | 0.57 |
| 10               | 0.69    | 0.36 |
| 11               | 1.00    | 1.00 |
| 12               | 1.00    | 1.00 |

Based on 75 simulations